

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC031 Theewaterskloof ▼

CFO Name: Paul Mabhena (Acting)

Tel: 028 214 3453

Fax: 028 214 1289

E-Mail: paulma@twk.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	Vote 1 Directorate Finance	
Vote 2 - Community Services	1.1 Asset Management	1.1 - Asset Management
Vote 3 - Corporate services	1.2 Budget Office	1.2 - Budget Office
Vote 4 - Electricity	1.3 Financial Services	1.3 - Financial Services
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning	1.4 Internal Audit	1.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1.5 Property Rates	1.5 - Property Rates
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6 Risk Management	1.6 - Risk Management
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services	1.7 SCM	1.7 - SCM
Vote 9 - Public safety	1.8 Valuation Services	1.8 - Valuation Services
Vote 10 - Road transport	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - Waste management	Vote 2 Community Services	Vote 2 - Community Services
Vote 13 - Waste water management	2.1 Cemeteries	2.1 - Cemeteries
Vote 14 - Water	2.2 Libraries	2.2 - Libraries
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services	2.3 Community Services	2.3 - Community Services
	2.4 Town Administration	2.4 - Town Administration
	2.5 Sustainable Development	2.5 - Sustainable Development
	2.6 Fleet	2.6 - Fleet
	2.7 Property Services	2.7 - Property Services
	2.8 Sports and Culture	2.8 - Sports and Culture
	2.9 Roads and Stormwater	2.9 - Roads and Stormwater
	2.10 Parks and Gardens	2.10 - Parks and Gardens
	2.11 Disaster Management	2.11 - Disaster Management
	2.12 Pollution Control	2.12 - Pollution Control
	2.13 Nature Reserve	2.13 - Nature Reserve
	2.14 Community Halls	2.14 - Community Halls
	2.15 Traffic Services	2.15 - Traffic Services
	2.16 Law Enforcement	2.16 - Law Enforcement
	2.17 Motor Licensing and Testing Station	2.17 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station
	2.18 Animal Control and Pounds	2.18 - Animal Control and Pounds
	Vote 3 Corporate services	Vote 3 - Corporate services
	3.1 Administration: Planning	3.1 - Administration: Planning
	3.2 Administration: Technical Services	3.2 - Administration: Technical Services
	3.3 Community Halls	3.3 - Community Halls
	3.4 Directorates: Corporate Services	3.4 - Directorates: Corporate Services
	3.5 Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.6 IT Services	3.6 - IT Services
	3.7 Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8 Property Services	3.8 - Property Services
	3.9 Corporate services	3.9 - Corporate services
	3.10 Occupational Health and Safety	3.10 - Occupational Health and Safety
	3.11 Council Support	3.11 - Council Support
	Vote 4 Electricity	Vote 4 - Electricity
	4.1 Electricity: Distribution	4.1 - Electricity: Distribution
	4.2 Electricity: Street Lights	4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights
	Vote 5 Economic Development and Planning	Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning
	5.1 Economic Development and Planning	5.1 - Economic Development and Planning
	5.2 Human Settlements	5.2 - Human Settlements
	5.3 Informal Settlements	5.3 - Informal Settlements
	5.4 Town Planning	5.4 - Town Planning
	5.5 Building Control	5.5 - Building Control
	5.6 Property Management	5.6 - Property Management
	5.7 LED	5.7 - LED
	5.8 Tourism	5.8 - Tourism
	Vote 6 Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager
	6.1 Administration: Towns	6.1 - Administration: Towns
	6.2 Council General Expenses	6.2 - Council General Expenses
	6.3 Municipal Manager	6.3 - Municipal Manager
	6.4 Internal Audit	6.4 - Internal Audit
	6.5 Strategic Support and IDP	6.5 - Strategic Support and IDP
	Vote 7 Housing	Vote 7 - Housing
	7.1 Administration: Housing	7.1 - Administration: Housing
	7.2 Informal Settlements	7.2 - Informal Settlements
	Vote 8 Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services	Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services
	8.1 Building Control	8.1 - Building Control
	8.2 IDP/SDBIP	8.2 - IDP/SDBIP
	8.3 LED	8.3 - LED
	8.4 Property Management	8.4 - Property Management
	8.5 Tourism	8.5 - Tourism
	8.6 Town Planning	8.6 - Town Planning
	8.7 Proclaimed Roads	8.7 - Proclaimed Roads
	8.8 Director: Technical Services and Planning	8.8 - Director: Technical Services and Planning
	8.9 Human Settlements	8.9 - Human Settlements
	8.10 Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services	8.10 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services
	Vote 9 Public safety	Vote 9 - Public safety
	9.1 Animal Control	9.1 - Animal Control
	9.2 Disaster Management	9.2 - Disaster Management
	9.3 Law Enforcement	9.3 - Law Enforcement
	9.4 Pound	9.4 - Pound
	9.5 Traffic Services	9.5 - Traffic Services
	Vote 10 Road transport	Vote 10 - Road transport
	10.1 Proclaimed Roads	10.1 - Proclaimed Roads
	10.2 Roads	10.2 - Roads
	10.3 Vehicle Licensing and Testing	10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing
	Vote 11 Sport and recreation	Vote 11 - Sport and recreation
	11.1 Nature Reserve	11.1 - Nature Reserve
	11.2 Parks and Gardens	11.2 - Parks and Gardens
	11.3 Sport and Recreation	11.3 - Sport and Recreation
	Vote 12 Waste management	Vote 12 - Waste management
	12.1 Refuse Removal	12.1 - Refuse Removal
	12.2 Refuse Sites	12.2 - Refuse Sites
	12.3 Street Cleansing	12.3 - Street Cleansing
	12.4 Refuse Removal (Head Office)	12.4 - Refuse Removal (Head Office)
	12.5 Refuse Sites (Head Office)	12.5 - Refuse Sites (Head Office)
	12.6 Street Cleansing (Head Office)	12.6 - Street Cleansing (Head Office)
	Vote 13 Waste water management	Vote 13 - Waste water management
	13.1 Sewerage: Networks	13.1 - Sewerage: Networks
	13.2 Sewerage: Tank Services	13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services
	13.3 Sewerage: Treatment Works	13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works
	13.4 Sewerage: Networks (Head Office)	13.4 - Sewerage: Networks (Head Office)
	13.5 Sewerage: Treatment Works (Head Office)	13.5 - Sewerage: Treatment Works (Head Office)
	13.6 Sewerage: Tank Services (Head Office)	13.6 - Sewerage: Tank Services (Head Office)
	Vote 14 Water	Vote 14 - Water
	14.1 Water: Distribution	14.1 - Water: Distribution
	14.2 Water: Treatment Works	14.2 - Water: Treatment Works
	14.3 Water: Distribution (Head Office)	14.3 - Water: Distribution (Head Office)
	14.4 Water: Treatment Works (Head Office)	14.4 - Water: Treatment Works (Head Office)
	Vote 15 Directorate Development and Community Services	Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services
	15.1 Director: Development and Community Services	15.1 - Director: Development and Community Services
	15.2 Council Support	15.2 - Council Support
	15.3 LED	15.3 - LED
	15.4 Tourism	15.4 - Tourism
	15.5 IT Services	15.5 - IT Services
	15.6 Legal Services	15.6 - Legal Services
	15.7 Sports and Culture	15.7 - Sports and Culture
	15.8 Town Administration	15.8 - Town Administration
	15.9 Human Resources	15.9 - Human Resources
	15.10 Risk Management	15.10 - Risk Management
	15.11 Property Management	15.11 - Property Management
	15.12 Informal Settlements	15.12 - Informal Settlements
	15.13 Roads and Stormwater	15.13 - Roads and Stormwater
	15.14 Fleet	15.14 - Fleet
	15.15 Parks and Gardens	15.15 - Parks and Gardens
	15.16 Disaster Management	15.16 - Disaster Management
	15.17 Pollution Control	15.17 - Pollution Control
	15.18 Nature Reserve	15.18 - Nature Reserve
	15.19 Cemeteries	15.19 - Cemeteries
	15.20 Community Halls	15.20 - Community Halls
	15.21 Library Services	15.21 - Library Services
	15.22 Traffic Services	15.22 - Traffic Services
	15.23 Law Enforcement	15.23 - Law Enforcement

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	15.24 Motor Licensing and Testing Station 15.25 Animal Control and Pounds 15.26 Sustainable Development	15.24 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station 15.25 - Animal Control and Pounds 15.26 - Sustainable Development

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC031 Theewaterskloof
Grade	4
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	twk.gov.za
e-mail Address	twkmun@twk.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	24
City / Town	Caledon
Postal Code	7230
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	6 Plein Street
City / Town	Caledon
Postal Code	7230
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 214 3300
Fax number	028 214 1289

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	D A Appel (Derick Antony)	Name	Lizell Kilowan
Telephone number	028 214 3300	Telephone number	028 214 5305
Cell number	072 764 1757	Cell number	078 515 6926
Fax number	028 214 1289	Fax number	028 214 1289
E-mail address	speaker@twk.gov.za	E-mail address	lizellsa@twk.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms.
Name	Mary Liebenberg	Name	Athene Toring
Telephone number	028 214 3300	Telephone number	028 214 3318
Cell number	656119507	Cell number	076 163 0969
Fax number	028 214 1289	Fax number	028 214 1289
E-mail address	mayor@twk.gov.za	E-mail address	mayor@twk.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	Jr Michels (John Robert)	Name	Chantell Kyd
Telephone number	028 214 3300	Telephone number	028 214 3478
Cell number	063 402 1616	Cell number	076 163 0969
Fax number	028 214 1289	Fax number	028 214 1289
E-mail address	deputymayor@twk.gov.za	E-mail address	ChantellKyd@twk.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	WSE Solomons-Johannes	Name	A. Swart
Telephone number	028 214 3363	Telephone number	028 214 3363
Cell number	084 711 7709	Cell number	N/A
Fax number	028 214 1289	Fax number	028 214 1289
E-mail address	wifredso@twk.gov.za	E-mail address	annettesw@twk.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	P Mabhena (Acting)	Name	T Holworthy
Telephone number	028 214 3453	Telephone number	028 214 3453
Cell number	083 334 7495	Cell number	079 388 0960
Fax number	028 214 1289	Fax number	028 214 1289
E-mail address	paulma@twk.gov.za	E-mail address	tarinho@twk.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms.	Title	Mr.
Name	J. Smith	Name	A Riddles
Telephone number	028 214 3355	Telephone number	028 214 4715
Cell number	084 604 0166	Cell number	082 739 0365
Fax number	028 214 1289	Fax number	028 214 1289
E-mail address	jackysm@twk.gov.za	E-mail address	ashwiller@twk.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms.	Title	Mr.
Name	C. Hendricks	Name	Verohne Arendse
Telephone number	028 214 3356	Telephone number	028 214 3303
Cell number	N/A	Cell number	N/A
Fax number	028 214 1289	Fax number	028 214 1289
E-mail address	carishajo@twk.gov.za	E-mail address	verohne@twk.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms.	Title	
Name	Agatha Sauls	Name	
Telephone number	028 214 3303	Telephone number	
Cell number	N/A	Cell number	
Fax number	028 214 1289	Fax number	
E-mail address	agathaho@twk.org.za	E-mail address	

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	121,164	127,715	136,354	158,016	153,447	153,447	153,447	161,158	170,828	181,077
Service charges	251,961	267,671	273,786	306,593	307,368	307,707	307,707	330,460	350,287	371,304
Investment revenue	8,098	10,542	11,469	10,962	8,162	8,162	8,162	7,763	8,229	8,722
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	139,317	128,202	144,515	161,315	172,545	172,134	172,134	165,950	167,506	178,248
Other own revenue	41,775	68,649	97,976	103,456	90,921	90,921	90,921	122,326	129,666	137,446
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	562,314	602,778	664,099	740,342	732,443	732,370	732,370	787,657	826,515	876,798
Employee costs	221,794	238,699	246,990	291,266	293,057	279,480	279,480	273,249	286,911	301,257
Remuneration of councillors	12,148	11,900	12,686	13,988	13,988	13,988	13,988	14,356	15,074	15,828
Depreciation and amortisation	31,694	31,651	32,476	25,910	37,642	37,642	37,642	35,811	37,602	39,482
Interest	16,864	20,011	32,479	28,630	45,646	45,646	45,646	47,642	50,759	54,110
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	113,332	120,767	122,894	117,044	142,646	134,441	134,441	140,644	147,676	155,060
Transfers and subsidies	1,089	1,766	8,528	10,106	10,932	480	480	5,781	820	861
Other expenditure	153,603	188,891	349,276	275,819	349,683	312,083	312,083	269,961	283,460	297,633
Total Expenditure	550,525	613,685	805,328	762,763	893,595	823,761	823,761	787,445	822,302	864,230
Surplus/(Deficit)	11,790	(10,907)	(141,229)	(22,421)	(161,152)	(91,391)	(91,391)	212	4,214	12,568
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	38,125	44,249	52,856	80,760	149,481	145,092	145,092	112,748	120,226	149,837
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	2,568	-	720	720	720	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	49,915	33,342	(85,804)	58,339	(10,952)	54,421	54,421	112,960	124,440	162,405
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	49,915	33,342	(85,804)	58,339	(10,952)	54,421	54,421	112,960	124,440	162,405
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	87,881	98,726	144,799	147,352	221,855	204,063	204,063	219,675	270,946	318,418
Transfers recognised - capital	9,101	44,215	55,441	80,760	149,481	145,092	145,092	112,748	120,226	149,837
Borrowing	35,278	43,882	64,750	56,096	53,753	53,753	53,753	98,104	111,806	131,113
Internally generated funds	14,332	10,629	24,608	10,497	18,622	5,218	5,218	8,823	38,914	37,468
Total sources of capital funds	58,710	98,726	144,799	147,352	221,855	204,063	204,063	219,675	270,946	318,418
Financial position										
Total current assets	235,057	241,586	176,248	272,334	95,166	115,166	115,166	124,852	136,389	149,952
Total non current assets	1,045,222	1,111,567	1,217,523	1,351,006	1,403,119	1,385,327	1,385,327	1,570,408	1,805,066	2,085,422
Total current liabilities	125,869	135,628	194,679	207,433	269,001	205,835	205,835	203,190	248,089	272,997
Total non current liabilities	259,952	289,725	361,204	413,682	402,347	402,347	402,347	486,799	563,709	670,427
Community wealth/Equity	894,458	927,800	837,889	1,002,225	826,937	892,310	892,310	1,005,270	1,129,710	1,292,115
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	97,074	77,467	(25,220)	96,568	22,464	85,738	85,738	138,860	175,797	215,703
Net cash from (used) investing	(84,783)	(97,452)	(141,433)	(148,290)	(223,193)	(205,401)	(205,401)	(220,847)	(272,213)	(319,787)
Net cash from (used) financing	12,610	21,878	86,587	37,412	32,714	32,714	32,714	64,283	72,121	82,350
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	164,090	165,982	85,916	164,607	(82,099)	(1,033)	(1,033)	(18,737)	(43,032)	(64,766)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	175,978	178,819	99,745	179,471	(66,887)	14,179	14,179	(2,308)	(25,289)	(45,603)
Application of cash and investments	72,940	81,510	130,289	124,226	107,739	109,316	109,316	84,612	82,665	79,494
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	103,038	97,309	(30,544)	55,246	(174,626)	(95,137)	(95,137)	(86,920)	(107,954)	(125,098)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1,030,036	1,096,423	1,202,754	1,333,898	1,386,967	1,369,175		1,553,039	1,786,383	2,065,320
Depreciation	31,694	31,651	32,476	25,910	37,642	37,642		35,811	37,602	39,482
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	47,061	69,601	75,900	74,768	128,642	112,118		127,253	154,785	166,658
Repairs and Maintenance	116,866	124,331	121,372	137,639	166,099	165,332		127,935	134,331	141,048
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	37,284	43,443	-	51,743	48,948	48,948		51,866	54,978	58,277
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	17,376	17,376	17,376		-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	1	3	3	3	3	3		2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	2	2	2	2	2		1	1	1
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		260,492	256,906	297,402	308,292	333,538	332,927	344,903	365,509	388,329
Executive and council		741	869	515	1,093	589	589	560	113	113
Finance and administration		259,751	256,037	296,887	307,199	332,950	332,338	344,343	365,396	388,216
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		30,259	55,423	71,391	98,395	116,991	116,991	120,697	129,948	158,757
Community and social services		10,225	11,085	11,086	10,877	12,871	12,871	11,228	11,392	11,789
Sport and recreation		241	17	37	12	50	50	50	53	56
Public safety		12,544	25,080	33,554	38,156	28,501	28,501	28,436	30,143	31,951
Housing		7,249	19,241	26,714	49,350	75,570	75,570	80,983	88,361	114,960
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		9,809	12,179	11,859	41,502	40,067	35,879	41,302	40,739	43,673
Planning and development		2,395	4,909	3,805	31,959	30,524	26,336	31,238	30,072	32,367
Road transport		7,414	7,270	8,054	9,543	9,543	9,543	10,064	10,668	11,305
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		299,879	322,519	319,340	372,913	392,046	392,385	393,502	410,545	435,877
Energy sources		115,372	125,039	119,192	145,497	145,229	145,568	168,892	177,758	189,123
Water management		87,229	91,350	91,246	110,113	126,776	126,776	115,703	117,345	124,386
Waste water management		47,954	50,188	53,964	58,024	59,270	59,270	62,787	66,555	70,548
Waste management		49,325	55,942	54,937	59,280	60,772	60,772	46,119	48,887	51,820
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	600,440	647,027	699,992	821,102	882,643	878,182	900,405	946,741	1,026,635
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		176,471	200,532	213,040	219,698	234,694	211,937	233,351	245,019	257,270
Executive and council		18,410	24,926	26,316	26,007	25,232	23,589	22,300	23,415	24,586
Finance and administration		155,750	173,193	183,889	190,636	206,568	185,450	207,469	217,843	228,735
Internal audit		2,311	2,413	2,836	3,054	2,895	2,898	3,582	3,761	3,949
<i>Community and public safety</i>		64,366	72,691	105,515	115,980	147,872	126,643	107,038	107,140	112,497
Community and social services		10,354	11,159	10,951	21,156	57,059	42,544	21,174	22,232	23,344
Sport and recreation		10,029	9,757	15,185	12,316	12,964	14,447	11,802	12,392	13,012
Public safety		33,305	42,398	56,521	61,794	55,833	47,952	53,419	56,090	58,894
Housing		10,678	9,378	22,859	20,714	22,016	21,700	20,643	16,425	17,247
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		50,911	54,307	60,921	84,260	88,099	89,552	84,865	89,108	93,564
Planning and development		11,093	13,894	17,692	35,622	36,052	32,153	39,953	41,950	44,048
Road transport		39,703	40,406	43,229	48,509	52,013	57,343	44,790	47,029	49,381
Environmental protection		116	7	-	129	34	57	123	129	135
<i>Trading services</i>		258,747	285,957	406,149	342,118	422,192	395,048	361,762	380,585	400,428
Energy sources		95,219	110,462	115,141	113,879	136,946	123,509	135,153	141,910	149,006
Water management		61,095	67,158	192,448	111,443	141,528	139,878	90,043	94,545	99,272
Waste water management		45,928	47,659	50,530	52,893	68,002	63,097	62,530	65,656	68,939
Waste management		56,504	60,678	48,030	63,903	75,716	68,563	74,037	78,474	83,211
<i>Other</i>	4	30	197	170	707	738	580	428	449	472
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	550,525	613,685	785,796	762,763	893,595	823,761	787,445	822,302	864,230
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		49,915	33,342	(85,804)	58,339	(10,952)	54,421	112,960	124,440	162,405

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		50,911	54,307	60,921	84,260	88,099	89,552	84,865	89,108	93,564
Planning and development		11,093	13,894	17,692	35,622	36,052	32,153	39,953	41,950	44,048
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,522	1,671	1,955	2,216	2,224	1,904	2,089	2,194	2,303
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		17	16	193	1,575	1,681	1,825	471	495	520
Economic Development/Planning		2,174	3,546	5,445	9,246	8,678	7,081	6,990	7,340	7,707
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit		7,379	8,662	10,100	10,797	10,742	10,036	10,945	11,493	12,067
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	11,788	12,727	11,307	19,457	20,429	21,451
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		39,703	40,406	43,229	48,509	52,013	57,343	44,790	47,029	49,381
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		8,843	9,105	9,349	10,858	10,725	10,107	11,901	12,496	13,121
Roads		30,860	31,300	33,879	37,651	41,287	47,236	32,889	34,534	36,260
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		116	7	-	129	34	57	123	129	135
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		116	7	-	129	34	57	123	129	135
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		258,747	285,957	406,149	342,118	422,192	395,048	361,762	380,585	400,428
Energy sources		95,219	110,462	115,141	113,879	136,946	123,509	135,153	141,910	149,006
Electricity		93,504	107,176	112,279	109,146	131,578	119,341	128,965	135,413	142,183
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1,715	3,286	2,862	4,732	5,368	4,168	6,188	6,497	6,822
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		61,095	67,158	192,448	111,443	141,528	139,878	90,043	94,545	99,272
Water Treatment		7,524	8,883	9,960	9,915	11,342	10,116	11,662	12,245	12,857
Water Distribution		53,571	58,275	182,488	101,528	130,186	129,761	78,381	82,300	86,415
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		45,928	47,659	50,530	52,893	68,002	63,097	62,530	65,656	68,939
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		36,742	38,683	41,930	42,067	57,753	53,427	53,302	55,967	58,765
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		9,186	8,976	8,600	10,826	10,249	9,670	9,228	9,690	10,174
Waste management		56,504	60,678	48,030	63,903	75,716	68,563	74,037	78,474	83,211
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		20,718	22,574	21,714	22,791	25,106	22,253	25,161	27,153	29,324
Solid Waste Removal		32,891	35,387	23,694	38,271	47,597	43,400	46,016	48,317	50,732
Street Cleaning		2,896	2,717	2,622	2,841	3,013	2,911	2,861	3,004	3,154
Other		30	197	170	707	738	580	428	449	472
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		30	197	170	707	738	580	428	449	472
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	550,525	613,685	785,796	762,763	893,595	823,761	787,445	822,302	864,230
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		49,915	33,342	(85,804)	58,339	(10,952)	54,421	112,960	124,440	162,405

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		235,121	231,605	259,680	303,060	283,740	283,128	331,225	351,496	373,482
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	60,782	94,369	94,569	51,342	53,912	56,861
Vote 3 - Corporate services		-	-	-	1,893	5,804	5,544	11,498	12,176	12,900
Vote 4 - Electricity		115,372	125,039	119,192	145,497	145,229	145,568	168,892	177,758	189,123
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	52,736	79,228	79,228	84,281	90,903	117,654
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		499	731	355	980	476	476	447	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		31,830	41,626	56,895	28,738	26,981	22,592	28,110	27,710	29,861
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		49,325	55,942	54,937	59,280	60,772	60,772	46,119	48,887	51,820
Vote 13 - Waste water management		47,954	50,188	53,964	58,024	59,270	59,270	62,787	66,555	70,548
Vote 14 - Water		87,229	91,350	91,246	110,113	126,776	126,776	115,703	117,345	124,386
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		33,110	49,425	63,722	-	-	260	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	600,440	645,905	699,992	821,102	882,643	878,182	900,405	946,741	1,026,635
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		61,969	75,694	77,445	89,006	102,103	92,299	102,434	107,556	112,933
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	180,597	217,628	199,804	175,054	183,807	192,997
Vote 3 - Corporate services		-	-	-	83,152	83,842	75,368	79,279	83,243	87,405
Vote 4 - Electricity		95,219	110,385	115,141	113,879	136,946	123,509	135,153	141,910	149,006
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	(0)	44,857	45,249	41,820	35,937	36,684	38,518
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		6,291	8,870	9,869	11,080	9,689	8,115	9,280	9,744	10,231
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		31,220	32,526	41,036	11,953	12,892	11,307	23,627	20,608	21,638
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		56,504	60,678	48,030	63,903	75,716	68,563	74,037	78,474	83,211
Vote 13 - Waste water management		45,928	47,659	50,530	52,893	68,002	63,097	62,530	65,656	68,939
Vote 14 - Water		61,095	67,158	192,448	111,443	141,528	139,878	90,043	94,545	99,272
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		192,298	209,593	251,297	-	-	-	72	76	79
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	550,525	612,563	785,796	762,763	893,595	823,761	787,445	822,302	864,230
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	49,915	33,342	(85,804)	58,339	(10,952)	54,421	112,960	124,440	162,405

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		235,121	231,605	259,680	303,060	283,740	283,128	331,225	351,496	373,482
1.1 - Asset Management		2,281	34	2,689	0	765	765	45	48	51
1.2 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Financial Services		104,741	95,195	110,904	144,866	123,659	123,047	163,764	173,988	185,323
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Property Rates		128,099	136,376	146,087	158,194	159,315	159,315	167,416	177,461	188,109
1.6 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	60,782	94,369	94,569	51,342	53,912	56,861
2.1 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	1,011	1,011	1,011	1,061	1,124	1,192
2.2 - Libraries		-	-	-	9,865	11,859	11,859	10,021	10,267	10,597
2.3 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Town Administration		-	-	-	-	41,839	41,839	-	-	-
2.5 - Sustainable Development		-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
2.6 - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Property Services		-	-	-	2,359	1,730	1,730	1,733	1,837	1,947
2.8 - Sports and Culture		-	-	-	11	49	49	49	52	55
2.9 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.11 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Nature Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.14 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	146	-	-
2.15 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	38,021	28,299	28,299	28,302	30,000	31,800
2.16 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	67	67	-	-	-
2.17 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station		-	-	-	9,378	9,378	9,378	9,894	10,488	11,117
2.18 - Animal Control and Pounds		-	-	-	135	135	135	135	143	151
Vote 3 - Corporate services		-	-	-	1,893	5,804	5,544	11,498	12,176	12,900
3.1 - Administration: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Administration: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	72	332	72	76	75	79
3.6 - IT Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,360	6,742
3.8 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Corporate services		-	-	-	1,708	5,309	5,309	5,309	5,628	5,965
3.10 - Occupational Health and Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - Council Support		-	-	-	113	163	163	113	113	113
Vote 4 - Electricity		115,372	125,039	119,192	145,497	145,229	145,568	168,892	177,758	189,123
4.1 - Electricity: Distribution		115,372	125,039	119,192	145,497	145,229	145,568	168,892	177,758	189,123
4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	52,736	79,228	79,228	84,281	90,903	117,654
5.1 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	49,350	75,570	75,570	80,983	88,361	114,960
5.3 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Town Planning		-	-	-	877	877	877	920	975	1,034
5.5 - Building Control		-	-	-	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,478	1,566	1,660
5.6 - Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - LED		-	-	-	1,100	1,373	1,373	900	-	-
5.8 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		499	731	355	980	476	476	447	-	-
6.1 - Administration: Towns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Council General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Municipal Manager		495	730	355	980	426	426	447	-	-
6.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Strategic Support and IDP		4	1	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Administration: Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		31,830	41,626	56,895	28,738	26,981	22,592	28,110	27,710	29,861
8.1 - Building Control		1,234	1,546	1,484	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Nature Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		49,325	55,942	54,937	59,280	60,772	60,772	46,119	48,887	51,820
12.1 - Refuse Removal		-	3,431	-	998	1,329	1,329	1,370	1,453	1,540
12.2 - Refuse Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Refuse Removal (Head Office)		49,325	52,511	54,937	58,282	59,443	59,443	44,749	47,434	50,280
12.5 - Refuse Sites (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - Street Cleansing (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management		47,954	50,188	53,964	58,024	59,270	59,270	62,787	66,555	70,548
13.1 - Sewerage: Networks		-	-	-	969	1,451	1,451	1,500	1,590	1,686
13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services		(128)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Sewerage: Networks (Head Office)		45,237	47,526	50,338	53,393	54,111	54,111	57,375	60,818	64,467
13.5 - Sewerage: Treatment Works (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Sewerage: Tank Services (Head Office)		2,845	2,662	3,626	3,662	3,708	3,708	3,912	4,147	4,395
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		87,229	91,350	91,246	110,113	126,776	126,776	115,703	117,345	124,386
14.1 - Water: Distribution		264	2,613	-	11,701	24,192	24,192	7,722	2,885	3,058
14.2 - Water: Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Water: Distribution (Head Office)		86,964	88,738	91,246	98,412	102,584	102,584	107,981	114,460	121,328
14.4 - Water: Treatment Works (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		33,110	49,425	63,722	-	-	260	-	-	-
15.1 - Director: Development and Community Services		9	1,692	5,311	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Council Support		246	140	160	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - LED		53	1,650	1,118	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - IT Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Sports and Culture		240	16	37	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Town Administration		-	-	2,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Human Resources		396	412	339	-	-	260	-	-	-
15.10 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Property Management		2,113	2,209	1,881	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.13 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	274	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.14 - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.15 - Parks and Gardens		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.16 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.17 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.18 - Nature Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.19 - Cemeteries		780	910	686	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.20 - Community Halls		150	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.21 - Library Services		9,296	9,783	10,400	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.22 - Traffic Services		12,479	24,649	33,045	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.23 - Law Enforcement		-	-	193	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.24 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station		7,284	7,140	7,636	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.25 - Animal Control and Pounds		66	431	316	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.26 - Sustainable Development		-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	600,440	645,905	699,992	821,102	882,643	878,182	900,405	946,741	1,026,635
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		61,969	75,694	77,445	89,006	102,103	92,299	102,434	107,556	112,933
1.1 - Asset Management		5,616	5,221	6,372	5,612	6,670	6,664	10,279	10,792	11,332
1.2 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Financial Services		46,574	55,627	59,618	65,080	82,867	74,143	80,704	84,739	88,976
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Property Rates		5,492	9,909	4,820	10,819	6,094	5,089	6,429	6,751	7,088
1.6 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SCM		2,818	3,421	3,833	5,493	4,475	4,364	3,637	3,819	4,010
1.8 - Valuation Services		1,469	1,516	2,801	2,002	1,997	2,039	1,385	1,454	1,527
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	180,597	217,628	199,804	175,054	183,807	192,997
2.1 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	778	712	528	458	481	505
2.2 - Libraries		-	-	-	9,659	11,602	11,253	10,008	10,509	11,034
2.3 - Community Services		-	-	-	9,069	43,063	29,223	9,072	9,526	10,002
2.4 - Town Administration		-	-	-	25,011	26,219	25,953	30,398	31,918	33,514

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
2.5 - Sustainable Development		-	-	-	1,575	1,681	1,825	471	495	520
2.6 - Fleet		-	-	-	4,012	4,899	4,244	5,021	5,272	5,536
2.7 - Property Services		-	-	-	6,261	7,090	5,441	8,027	8,428	8,849
2.8 - Sports and Culture		-	-	-	2,135	2,675	2,213	631	662	696
2.9 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	37,486	41,122	47,236	32,719	34,355	36,073
2.10 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	8,670	9,230	11,209	9,101	9,556	10,033
2.11 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	4,431	4,807	3,187	2,552	2,680	2,814
2.12 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	129	34	57	123	129	135
2.13 - Nature Reserve		-	-	-	1,511	1,060	1,025	2,071	2,174	2,283
2.14 - Community Halls		-	-	-	1,650	1,683	1,540	1,635	1,717	1,803
2.15 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	46,648	37,979	33,044	39,110	41,066	43,119
2.16 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	10,020	12,522	11,413	10,582	11,111	11,667
2.17 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station		-	-	-	10,858	10,725	10,107	11,901	12,496	13,121
2.18 - Animal Control and Pounds		-	-	-	695	525	307	1,175	1,233	1,295

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
14,6 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	-	-	-	-
14,7 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	-	-	-	-
14,8 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	-	-	-	-
14,9 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	-	-	-	-
14,10 - [Name of sub-vote]						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		192,298	209,593	251,297	-	-	-	72	76	79
15,1 - Director: Development and Community Services		20,346	19,400	22,552	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,2 - Council Support		15,952	20,139	21,238	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,3 - LED		2,174	3,546	5,445	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,4 - Tourism		30	197	170	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,5 - IT Services		10,076	12,166	13,195	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,6 - Legal Services		1,810	1,848	1,421	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,7 - Sports and Culture		1,161	688	751	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,8 - Town Administration		21,681	24,003	26,512	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,9 - Human Resources		10,538	11,193	13,855	-	-	-	72	76	79
15,10 - Risk Management		1,085	846	998	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,11 - Property Management		9,128	6,927	6,049	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,12 - Informal Settlements		3,904	3,520	10,934	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,13 - Roads and Stormwater		30,730	31,187	33,735	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,14 - Fleet		2,181	2,177	2,995	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,15 - Parks and Gardens		7,979	8,126	13,444	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,16 - Disaster Management		2,815	2,808	3,100	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,17 - Pollution Control		116	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,18 - Nature Reserve		889	943	990	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,19 - Cemeteries		415	142	305	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,20 - Community Halls		1,396	1,907	1,520	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,21 - Library Services		8,543	9,111	9,126	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,22 - Traffic Services		23,032	30,897	42,209	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,23 - Law Enforcement		7,117	8,039	10,678	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,24 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station		8,843	9,105	9,349	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,25 - Animal Control and Pounds		340	653	534	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,26 - Sustainable Development		17	16	193	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	550,525	612,563	785,796	762,763	893,595	823,761	787,445	822,302	864,230
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	49,915	33,342	(85,804)	58,339	(10,952)	54,421	112,960	124,440	162,405

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	102,525	114,625	114,037	135,537	133,183	133,522	133,522	147,247	156,082	165,447
Service charges - Water	2	76,961	78,378	79,377	85,972	89,143	89,143	89,143	93,493	99,103	105,049
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	36,288	36,981	39,858	42,831	42,626	42,626	42,626	44,970	47,669	50,529
Service charges - Waste Management	2	36,187	37,686	40,514	42,253	42,416	42,416	42,416	44,749	47,434	50,280
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3,949	5,046	3,338	24,084	4,084	4,084	4,084	26,953	28,571	30,285
Agency services		7,284	7,140	7,636	9,378	9,378	9,378	9,378	9,894	10,488	11,117
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		12,156	16,907	23,463	24,110	25,513	25,513	25,513	27,426	29,072	30,816
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		8,098	10,542	11,469	10,962	8,162	8,162	8,162	7,763	8,229	8,722
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rental from Fixed Assets		2,060	2,165	1,855	2,307	1,716	1,716	1,716	1,716	1,819	1,928
Licence and permits		109	36	4	23	23	23	23	25	26	28
Operational Revenue		1,305	3,361	19,801	2,137	4,037	4,037	4,037	3,406	3,611	3,828
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	121,164	127,715	136,354	158,016	153,447	153,447	153,447	161,158	170,828	181,077
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	2,032	2,154
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13,929	26,621	35,670	38,116	28,394	28,394	28,394	34,394	36,458	38,645
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		139,317	128,202	144,515	161,315	172,545	172,134	172,134	165,950	167,506	178,248
Interest		-	-	-	-	5,690	5,690	5,690	6,117	6,484	6,873
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		908	5,690	514	1,600	4,821	4,821	4,821	5,130	5,438	5,764
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	395	0	45	45	45	45	48	51
Other Gains		76	1,683	5,301	1,700	5,301	5,301	5,301	5,301	5,619	5,956
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		562,314	602,778	664,099	740,342	732,443	732,370	732,370	787,657	826,515	876,798
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	221,794	238,699	246,990	291,266	293,057	279,480	279,480	273,249	286,911	301,257
Remuneration of councillors		12,148	11,900	12,686	13,988	13,988	13,988	13,988	14,356	15,074	15,828
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	75,569	86,239	87,774	84,005	102,472	94,734	94,734	100,718	105,754	111,041
Inventory consumed	8	37,764	34,528	35,121	33,039	40,174	39,707	39,707	39,926	41,922	44,018
Debt impairment	3	62,215	83,302	99,603	103,164	120,379	100,379	100,379	127,000	133,350	140,017
Depreciation and amortisation		31,694	31,651	32,476	25,910	37,642	37,642	37,642	35,811	37,602	39,482
Interest		16,864	20,011	32,479	28,630	45,646	45,646	45,646	47,642	50,759	54,110
Contracted services		41,501	44,724	122,692	92,946	108,591	100,670	100,670	58,065	60,968	64,017
Transfers and subsidies		1,089	1,766	8,528	10,106	10,932	480	480	5,781	820	861
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		44,698	60,255	126,935	78,010	115,412	105,633	105,633	76,381	80,201	84,211
Losses on disposal of Assets		997	610	46	0	0	0	0	3,214	3,375	3,543
Other Losses		4,192	-	-	1,700	5,301	5,401	5,401	5,301	5,566	5,844
Total Expenditure		550,525	613,685	805,328	762,763	893,595	823,761	823,761	787,445	822,302	864,230
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	11,790	(10,907)	(141,229)	(22,421)	(161,152)	(91,391)	(91,391)	212	4,214	12,568
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	38,125	44,249	52,856	80,760	149,481	145,092	145,092	112,748	120,226	149,837
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		49,915	33,342	(85,804)	58,339	(10,952)	54,421	54,421	112,960	124,440	162,405
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		49,915	33,342	(85,804)	58,339	(10,952)	54,421	54,421	112,960	124,440	162,405
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		49,915	33,342	(85,804)	58,339	(10,952)	54,421	54,421	112,960	124,440	162,405
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	49,915	33,342	(85,804)	58,339	(10,952)	54,421	54,421	112,960	124,440	162,405

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,370	33,240	14,343
Vote 3 - Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity		6,607	2,344	11,454	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750	11,413	13,350	11,200
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	19,200	36,589	36,589	36,589	62,783	88,361	114,960
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		-	7,783	26,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		6,117	8,953	373	-	-	-	-	5,000	7,500	8,500
Vote 13 - Waste water management		16,268	12,085	3,460	10,000	11,303	11,303	11,303	25,057	34,870	44,333
Vote 14 - Water		1,845	1,960	18,479	16,886	16,520	9,802	9,802	8,162	39,352	48,155
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		-	2,819	1,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	30,837	35,945	61,870	50,836	69,162	62,444	62,444	124,785	216,672	241,491
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		174	131	3,312	215	875	792	792	276	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	20,285	63,651	57,120	57,120	29,474	14,584	9,250
Vote 3 - Corporate services		-	-	-	1,404	1,439	1,286	1,286	1,527	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity		5,700	4,767	11,721	14,992	15,242	14,713	14,713	7,290	500	33,000
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	23,142	31,247	31,226	31,226	14,290	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		5,698	11,018	19	57	57	47	47	40	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		6,544	4,689	6,393	4,712	4,274	4,274	4,274	-	6,361	1,000
Vote 13 - Waste water management		10,039	14,454	27,597	8,575	11,446	9,654	9,654	19,400	8,128	22,780
Vote 14 - Water		7,269	14,473	17,791	23,135	24,462	22,506	22,506	22,593	24,701	10,897
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		21,621	13,249	16,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		57,044	62,781	82,929	96,517	152,693	141,619	141,619	94,890	54,274	76,927
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		87,881	98,726	144,799	147,352	221,855	204,063	204,063	219,675	270,946	318,418
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		10,353	8,270	10,751	2,472	3,393	2,747	2,747	12,962	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		10,353	8,270	10,732	2,472	3,393	2,747	2,747	12,962	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7,396	19,584	27,667	51,162	74,980	75,041	75,041	82,508	94,101	128,303
Community and social services		622	260	636	3,029	2,627	2,627	2,627	2,752	2,000	-
Sport and recreation		100	-	441	7,083	6,068	6,284	6,284	3,420	3,740	13,343
Public safety		818	283	229	550	564	419	419	163	-	-
Housing		5,856	19,042	26,360	40,500	65,721	65,711	65,711	76,173	88,361	114,960
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9,743	7,146	9,113	10,669	55,485	49,272	49,272	25,290	42,084	10,250
Planning and development		53	376	1,228	1,899	2,172	2,151	2,151	940	-	-
Road transport		9,690	6,770	7,885	8,770	53,314	47,121	47,121	24,350	42,084	10,250
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		60,388	63,726	97,268	83,049	87,997	77,003	77,003	98,915	134,761	179,865
Energy sources		12,307	7,111	23,175	19,742	19,992	19,463	19,463	18,703	13,850	44,200
Water management		9,114	16,434	36,271	40,021	40,983	32,309	32,309	30,755	64,052	59,052
Waste water management		26,307	26,540	31,056	18,575	22,749	20,958	20,958	44,457	42,998	67,113
Waste management		12,660	13,641	6,766	4,712	4,274	4,274	4,274	5,000	13,861	9,500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	87,881	98,726	144,799	147,352	221,855	204,063	204,063	219,675	270,946	318,418
Funded by:											
National Government		-	24,954	25,311	39,660	82,050	77,662	77,662	35,855	31,865	34,877
Provincial Government		8,685	19,261	27,369	41,100	67,364	67,364	67,364	76,893	88,361	114,960
District Municipality		-	-	193	-	67	67	67	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		416	-	2,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	9,101	44,215	55,441	80,760	149,481	145,092	145,092	112,748	120,226	149,837
Borrowing	6	35,278	43,882	64,750	56,096	53,753	53,753	53,753	98,104	111,806	131,113
Internally generated funds		14,332	10,629	24,608	10,497	18,622	5,218	5,218	8,823	38,914	37,468
Total Capital Funding	7	58,710	98,726	144,799	147,352	221,855	204,063	204,063	219,675	270,946	318,418

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
8.2 - IDP/SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Proclaimed Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Director: Technical Services and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Human Settlements		-	7,783	26,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Animal Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Proclaimed Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Nature Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		6,117	8,953	373	-	-	-	-	5,000	7,500	8,500
12.1 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Refuse Sites		6,117	8,953	373	-	-	-	-	5,000	7,500	8,500
12.3 - Street Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Refuse Removal (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Refuse Sites (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - Street Cleansing (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management		16,268	12,085	3,460	10,000	11,303	11,303	11,303	25,057	34,870	44,333
13.1 - Sewerage: Networks		3,569	2,204	1,572	10,000	11,303	11,303	11,303	5,000	10,848	16,408
13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services		-	-	1,615	-	-	-	-	2,609	4,109	4,109
13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works		12,699	9,882	273	-	-	-	-	17,448	19,913	23,817
13.4 - Sewerage: Networks (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Sewerage: Treatment Works (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Sewerage: Tank Services (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		1,845	1,960	18,479	16,886	16,520	9,802	9,802	8,162	39,352	48,155
14.1 - Water: Distribution		-	1,598	14,682	2,261	2,006	2,006	2,006	-	19,640	34,155
14.2 - Water: Treatment Works		-	363	3,798	14,625	14,514	7,796	7,796	8,162	19,712	14,000
14.3 - Water: Distribution (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Water: Treatment Works (Head Office)		1,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		-	2,819	1,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Director: Development and Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - IT Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Sports and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Town Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.13 - Roads and Stormwater		-	2,819	1,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.14 - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.15 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.16 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.17 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.18 - Nature Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.19 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.20 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.21 - Library Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.22 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.23 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.24 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.25 - Animal Control and Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.26 - Sustainable Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		30,837	35,945	61,870	50,836	69,162	62,444	62,444	124,785	216,672	241,491

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		174	131	3,312	215	875	792	792	276	-	-
1.1 - Asset Management		92	87	3,250	140	825	767	767	50	-	-
1.2 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Financial Services		81	43	4	-	-	-	-	151	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SCM		-	-	58	75	50	25	25	75	-	-
1.8 - Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	20,285	63,651	57,120	57,120	29,474	14,584	9,250
2.1 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	3,029	2,287	2,287	2,287	742	-	-
2.2 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	320	320	320	10	-	-
2.3 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
2.4 - Town Administration		-	-	-	846	1,072	668	668	1,152	-	-
2.5 - Sustainable Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Fleet		-	-	-	7	7	2	2	10,008	-	-
2.7 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Sports and Culture		-	-	-	7,083	6,068	6,284	6,284	750	-	-
2.9 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	1,510	47,804	41,632	41,632	16,650	14,584	9,250
2.10 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.13 - Nature Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.14 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.15 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	150	200	114	114	163	-	-
2.16 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	400	364	305	305	-	-	-
2.17 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station		-	-	-	7,260	5,510	5,489	5,489	-	-	-
2.18 - Animal Control and Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services		-	-	-	1,404	1,439	1,286	1,286	1,527	-	-
3.1 - Administration: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Administration: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	150	135	135	135	73	-	-
3.6 - IT Services		-	-	-	1,254	1,254	1,151	1,151	950	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311	-	-
3.8 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Corporate services		-	-	-	-	50	-	-	194	-	-
3.10 - Occupational Health and Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity		5,700	4,767	11,721	14,992	15,242	14,713	14,713	7,290	500	33,000
4.1 - Electricity: Distribution		5,700	4,767	11,721	5,992	6,242	6,235	6,235	2,290	500	33,000
4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights		-	-	-	9,000	9,000	8,478	8,478	5,000	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	23,142	31,247	31,226	31,226	14,290	-	-
5.1 - Economic Development and Planning		-	-	-	30	30	20	20	-	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	17,900	28,942	28,932	28,932	13,390	-	-
5.3 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	3,400	190	190	190	-	-	-
5.4 - Town Planning		-	-	-	12	12	11	11	-	-	-
5.5 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - LED		-	-	-	1,800	2,073	2,073	2,073	900	-	-
5.8 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Administration: Towns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Council General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Strategic Support and IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Administration: Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		5,698	11,018	19	57	57	47	47	40	-	-
8.1 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - IDP/SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Property Management		1	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Town Planning		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Proclaimed Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Director: Technical Services and Planning		4	3	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Human Settlements		5,693	10,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		-	-	-	57	57	47	47	40	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Animal Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Proclaimed Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Nature Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		6,544	4,689	6,393	4,712	4,274	4,274	4,274	-	6,361	1,000
12.1 - Refuse Removal		-	-	6,311	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	-	-	-
12.2 - Refuse Sites		6,544	4,689	83	1,967	1,529	1,529	1,529	-	6,361	1,000
12.3 - Street Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Refuse Removal (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Refuse Sites (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - Street Cleansing (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management		10,039	14,454	27,597	8,575	11,446	9,654	9,654	19,400	8,128	22,780
13.1 - Sewerage: Networks		5,260	55	-	-	2,460	2,122	2,122	18,300	5,503	22,780
13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works		4,779	14,399	27,597	8,575	8,986	7,533	7,533	1,100	2,625	-
13.4 - Sewerage: Networks (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Sewerage: Treatment Works (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Sewerage: Tank Services (Head Office)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		7,269	14,473	17,791	23,135	24,462	22,506	22,506	22,593	24,701	10,887
14.1 - Water: Distribution		3,083	8,441	17,791	20,535	21,481	19,583	19,583	22,593	24,701	2,104
14.2 - Water: Treatment Works		-	3,479	-	2,600	2,981	2,924	2,924	-	-	8,794
14.3 - Water: Distribution (Head Office)		4,129	2,554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Water: Treatment Works (Head Office)		57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		21,621	13,249	16,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Director: Development and Community Services		-	184	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - LED		53	376	1,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - IT Services		784	934	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Sports and Culture		100	-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Town Administration		1,059	1,088	1,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Property Management		1,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Informal Settlements		163	344	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.13 - Roads and Stormwater		9,622	3,649	4,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.14 - Fleet		6,481	5,830	5,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.15 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.16 - Disaster Management		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.17 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.18 - Nature Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.19 - Cemeteries		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.20 - Community Halls		416	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.21 - Library Services		206	77	634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.22 - Traffic Services		818	139	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.23 - Law Enforcement		-	144	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.24 - Motor Licensing and Testing Station		69	301	1,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.25 - Animal Control and Pounds		-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.26 - Sustainable Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		57,044	62,781	82,929	96,517	152,693	141,619	141,619	94,890	54,274	76,927
Total Capital Expenditure		87,881	98,726	144,799	147,352	221,855	204,063	204,063	219,675	270,946	318,418

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		164,090	165,982	85,916	164,607	0	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	35,271	36,818	40,764	60,693	34,268	48,128	48,128	40,695	33,765	27,416
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	16,560	17,159	22,691	25,407	34,021	40,160	40,160	57,280	75,747	95,659
Current portion of non-current receivables		1,896	1,561	702	1,561	702	702	702	702	702	702
Inventory	2	10,163	12,641	12,458	12,641	12,458	12,458	12,458	12,458	12,458	12,458
VAT		6,555	6,827	13,107	6,827	13,107	13,107	13,107	13,107	13,107	13,107
Other current assets		523	597	611	597	611	611	611	611	611	611
Total current assets		235,057	241,586	176,248	272,334	95,166	115,166	115,166	124,852	136,389	149,952
Non current assets											
Investments		11,888	12,837	13,829	14,864	15,212	15,212	15,212	16,429	17,743	19,162
Investment property		71,818	69,974	68,565	69,974	68,565	68,565	68,565	68,565	68,565	68,565
Property, plant and equipment	3	957,440	1,026,117	1,133,916	1,263,648	1,318,189	1,300,397	1,300,397	1,484,321	1,717,729	1,996,733
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		779	332	273	214	213	213	213	152	89	22
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		3,298	2,306	-	2,306	940	940	940	940	940	940
Total non current assets		1,045,222	1,111,567	1,217,523	1,351,006	1,403,119	1,385,327	1,385,327	1,570,408	1,805,066	2,085,422
TOTAL ASSETS		1,280,278	1,353,152	1,393,772	1,623,340	1,498,285	1,500,493	1,500,493	1,695,260	1,941,456	2,235,375
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	82,099	1,033	1,033	18,737	43,032	64,766
Financial liabilities		10,996	13,811	21,368	19,415	32,167	32,167	32,167	29,204	43,255	39,524
Consumer deposits		4,833	4,968	5,486	5,583	5,815	5,815	5,815	6,164	6,534	6,926
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	71,466	70,208	117,082	78,912	115,733	133,633	133,633	113,954	118,077	122,406
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	11,059	16,117	-	69,229	788	788	788	788	788	788
Provision		27,516	30,523	30,565	34,295	32,399	32,399	32,399	34,343	36,404	38,588
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	20,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		125,869	135,628	194,679	207,433	269,001	205,835	205,835	203,190	248,089	272,997
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	83,849	102,775	181,287	187,047	202,873	202,873	202,873	269,769	327,470	413,159
Provision	7	176,103	186,949	179,917	226,635	199,475	199,475	199,475	217,030	236,239	257,268
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		259,952	289,725	361,204	413,682	402,347	402,347	402,347	486,799	563,709	670,427
TOTAL LIABILITIES		385,821	425,353	555,883	621,115	671,348	608,183	608,183	689,989	811,798	943,424
NET ASSETS		894,458	927,800	837,889	1,002,225	826,937	892,310	892,310	1,005,270	1,129,657	1,291,950
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	857,238	887,547	787,836	961,972	826,937	892,310	892,310	1,005,270	1,129,710	1,292,115
Reserves and funds	9	37,220	40,253	50,052	40,253	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	894,458	927,800	837,889	1,002,225	826,937	892,310	892,310	1,005,270	1,129,710	1,292,115

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		117,331	117,845	130,393	146,007	142,733	142,733	142,733	149,906	158,900	168,434
Service charges		219,902	232,520	228,345	258,774	253,885	254,223	254,223	273,833	290,263	307,679
Other revenue		25,592	31,733	16,807	43,461	22,166	22,166	22,166	45,601	48,337	51,237
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	140,758	133,083	144,889	161,315	169,697	169,285	169,285	165,950	167,506	178,248
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	35,844	44,215	53,130	80,760	133,659	129,270	129,270	112,748	120,226	149,837
Interest		7,198	9,226	10,653	12,939	10,555	10,555	10,555	10,335	10,955	11,613
Dividends				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(436,311)	(475,220)	(586,937)	(580,023)	(673,791)	(616,507)	(616,507)	(588,435)	(593,009)	(622,594)
Interest		(9,883)	(11,218)	(14,073)	(16,558)	(25,507)	(25,507)	(25,507)	(25,297)	(26,562)	(27,890)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(3,357)	(4,717)	(8,427)	(10,106)	(10,932)	(480)	(480)	(5,781)	(820)	(861)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		97,074	77,467	(25,220)	96,568	22,464	85,738	85,738	138,860	175,797	215,703
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		817	1,240	1,072	0	45	45	45	45	48	51
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,383)	(1,383)	(1,383)	(1,217)	(1,314)	(1,419)
Payments											
Capital assets		(85,599)	(98,692)	(142,504)	(147,290)	(221,855)	(204,063)	(204,063)	(219,675)	(270,946)	(318,418)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(84,783)	(97,452)	(141,433)	(148,290)	(223,193)	(205,401)	(205,401)	(220,847)	(272,213)	(319,787)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		22,094	34,863	103,715	56,096	53,753	53,753	53,753	98,104	111,806	131,113
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		68	136	518	316	329	329	329	349	370	392
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(9,552)	(13,121)	(17,646)	(19,000)	(21,368)	(21,368)	(21,368)	(34,171)	(40,054)	(49,155)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		12,610	21,878	86,587	37,412	32,714	32,714	32,714	64,283	72,121	82,350
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	139,189	164,090	165,982	178,918	85,916	85,916	85,916	(1,033)	(18,737)	(43,032)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	164,090	165,982	85,916	164,607	(82,099)	(1,033)	(1,033)	(18,737)	(43,032)	(64,766)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	164,090	165,982	85,916	164,607	(82,099)	(1,033)	(1,033)	(18,737)	(43,032)	(64,766)
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Non current Investments	1	11,888	12,837	13,829	14,864	15,212	15,212	15,212	16,429	17,743	19,162
Cash and investments available:		175,978	178,819	99,745	179,471	(66,887)	14,179	14,179	(2,308)	(25,289)	(45,603)
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		10,729	15,815	20,053	68,927	663	663	663	663	663	663
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	22,807	22,335	65,842	6,140	59,465	61,042	61,042	33,177	27,855	21,081
Other provisions		27,516	30,523	30,565	34,295	32,399	32,399	32,399	34,343	36,404	38,588
Long term investments committed	4	11,888	12,837	13,829	14,864	15,212	15,212	15,212	16,429	17,743	19,162
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		72,940	81,510	130,289	124,226	107,739	109,316	109,316	84,612	82,665	79,494
Surplus(shortfall)		103,038	97,309	(30,544)	55,246	(174,626)	(95,137)	(95,137)	(86,920)	(107,954)	(125,098)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	40,820	29,125	68,898	72,522	93,213	91,945	92,422	116,161	151,760
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4,458	15,441	8,707	13,250	19,494	19,494	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	1,323	3,559	8,250	13,494	13,494	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		10,312	1,029	9,473	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,913	5,800	36,800
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2,267	526	6,888	21,346	28,515	27,928	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		4,724	3,783	8,741	9,250	12,494	12,494	75,983	88,361	114,960
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		12,660	3,824	6,311	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		34,421	25,927	43,679	57,096	78,996	78,408	81,896	94,161	151,760
Community Facilities		1,046	-	874	10,229	7,737	7,737	7,200	22,000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,046	-	874	10,229	7,737	7,737	7,200	22,000	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		1,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		416	451	-	425	190	190	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		416	451	865	425	190	190	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		818	1,070	152	1,607	1,694	1,464	1,222	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		628	1,161	1,387	230	769	595	701	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1,640	408	20,210	2,935	3,827	3,551	1,403	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	1,731	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	6,635	26,736	10,572	11,209	52,231	45,947	6,579	5,500	3,000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2	148	-	-	7,033	5,978	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	30,605	26,014	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1,913	5,882	1,075	7,400	7,650	7,650	1,500	500	3,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		4,601	10,642	7,456	1,500	2,501	2,350	5,000	5,000	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	50	-	2,719	2,319	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	9,817	373	1,300	732	732	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		6,516	26,490	8,953	10,200	51,240	45,044	6,500	5,500	3,000
Community Facilities		-	-	1,563	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	750	750	750	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	1,563	750	750	750	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	42	42	35	45	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		51	87	-	60	60	39	16	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		68	159	56	157	140	79	18	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	40,426	42,865	65,328	63,560	76,410	66,170	120,674	149,285	163,658
Roads Infrastructure		9,487	5,018	4,704	1,510	11,580	11,054	15,150	20,084	9,450
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	800
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	1,785	7,300	7,300	6,778	11,200	7,550	4,400
Water Supply Infrastructure		2,190	5,399	21,416	26,425	25,460	17,524	21,593	43,341	36,258
Sanitation Infrastructure		21,001	26,290	30,368	18,575	23,063	21,671	52,619	62,709	89,907
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,166	-	83	1,317	1,317	1,317	1,000	9,861	9,500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		33,844	36,706	58,355	55,127	68,720	58,344	103,562	143,545	150,315
Community Facilities		-	-	727	1,800	2,073	2,073	3,642	2,000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		100	-	441	6,333	5,318	5,534	3,420	3,740	13,343
Community Assets		100	-	1,169	8,133	7,391	7,606	7,062	5,740	13,343
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	316	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	422	150	150	145	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	150	150	76	-	-	-
Transport Assets		6,481	5,830	5,382	-	-	-	10,000	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	87,881	98,726	144,799	147,290	221,855	204,063	219,675	270,946	318,418
Roads Infrastructure		13,947	20,607	13,411	14,760	38,107	36,526	15,150	20,084	9,450
Storm water Infrastructure		-	1,323	3,559	8,250	44,098	39,508	2,000	-	800
Electrical Infrastructure		12,225	6,911	12,332	19,700	19,950	19,428	18,613	13,850	44,200
Water Supply Infrastructure		9,057	16,568	35,760	49,271	56,476	47,802	26,593	48,341	36,258
Sanitation Infrastructure		25,725	30,073	39,158	27,825	38,275	36,483	128,602	151,070	204,867
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13,827	13,641	6,766	2,617	2,049	2,049	1,000	9,861	9,500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		74,781	89,123	110,987	122,423	198,955	181,796	191,958	243,206	305,075
Community Facilities		1,046	-	3,165	12,029	9,809	9,809	10,842	24,000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		100	-	441	7,083	6,068	6,284	3,420	3,740	13,343
Community Assets		1,146	-	3,606	19,112	15,877	16,093	14,262	27,740	13,343
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		1,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		416	463	-	425	190	190	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		416	463	-	425	190	190	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		818	1,386	152	1,649	1,736	1,499	1,317	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		680	1,248	1,809	440	979	779	717	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1,708	567	20,266	3,242	4,117	3,706	1,421	-	-
Transport Assets		6,481	5,830	7,113	-	-	-	10,000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		87,881	98,726	144,799	147,290	221,855	204,063	219,675	270,946	318,418

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,030,036	1,096,423	1,202,754	1,333,898	1,386,967	1,369,175	1,553,039	1,786,383	2,065,320
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		169,847	183,855	160,201	205,743	194,068	192,486	203,396	219,027	223,802
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		44,488	48,157	43,877	59,139	87,482	82,892	84,399	83,881	84,138
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		132,509	143,438	133,572	169,440	149,793	149,272	164,156	174,090	214,179
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		183,907	199,075	205,210	273,968	253,935	245,261	264,102	304,303	332,015
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		224,412	242,920	334,579	302,102	363,257	361,465	480,470	621,463	815,749
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		30,258	32,753	67,829	29,212	65,258	65,258	62,674	68,772	74,321
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		785,421	850,199	945,269	1,039,602	1,113,793	1,096,634	1,259,196	1,471,538	1,744,204
Community Assets		289	266	278	23,869	16,133	16,349	30,588	58,304	71,623
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		71,818	69,974	68,565	69,974	68,565	68,565	68,565	68,565	68,565
Other Assets		79,218	78,834	85,140	78,268	83,507	83,507	82,504	81,451	80,346
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		779	332	273	214	213	213	152	89	22
Computer Equipment		5,427	5,953	5,643	6,273	6,547	6,310	6,795	5,921	5,003
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,482	5,082	5,376	6,805	5,649	5,449	5,458	4,715	3,935
Machinery and Equipment		6,185	5,991	6,490	26,610	9,774	9,362	9,940	9,056	8,127
Transport Assets		34,555	37,929	43,889	40,420	40,956	40,956	48,008	44,912	41,662
Land		41,862	41,862	41,832	41,862	41,832	41,832	41,832	41,832	41,832
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,030,036	1,096,423	1,202,754	1,333,898	1,386,967	1,369,175	1,553,039	1,786,383	2,065,320
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		148,560	155,982	153,848	163,549	203,741	202,974	163,746	171,933	180,530
Depreciation	7	31,694	31,651	32,476	25,910	37,642	37,642	35,811	37,602	39,482
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	116,866	124,331	121,372	137,639	166,099	165,332	127,935	134,331	141,048
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		23,261	23,364	25,447	28,319	30,580	30,580	25,300	26,565	27,894
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		265	119	84	175	134	134	183	192	202
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		10,925	13,864	13,609	15,681	15,765	15,765	13,533	14,209	14,920
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		15,364	16,827	18,914	19,695	31,058	31,058	17,991	18,890	19,835
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		24,477	26,970	27,303	30,140	34,409	34,409	27,504	28,880	30,324
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		3,810	3,893	3,683	6,200	4,907	4,907	4,648	4,880	5,124
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		78,102	85,037	89,039	100,210	116,853	116,853	89,159	93,617	98,297
Community Facilities		10,932	10,958	15,983	12,331	12,274	12,274	13,038	13,690	14,375
Sport and Recreation Facilities		884	585	429	1,725	1,250	1,250	515	541	568
Community Assets		11,816	11,543	16,412	14,056	13,525	13,525	13,553	14,231	14,942
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	24	80	110	110	90	95	99
Investment properties		-	-	24	80	110	110	90	95	99
Operational Buildings		9,464	8,019	8,743	9,740	9,901	9,901	9,028	9,480	9,954
Housing		192	968	1,394	714	697	697	909	955	1,002
Other Assets		9,655	8,987	10,137	10,455	10,598	10,598	9,938	10,434	10,956
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		6,859	8,754	-	-	12,055	7,563	8,360	8,778	9,217
Intangible Assets		6,859	8,754	-	-	12,055	12,055	8,360	8,778	9,217
Computer Equipment		286	163	-	138	236	236	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,039	665	236	1,404	549	549	136	143	150
Machinery and Equipment		4,554	4,590	990	5,648	6,087	6,087	1,472	1,546	1,623
Transport Assets		4,554	4,590	4,533	5,648	6,087	5,320	5,227	5,488	5,763
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		148,560	155,982	153,848	163,549	203,741	202,974	163,746	171,933	180,530
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		53.6%	70.5%	52.4%	50.8%	58.0%	54.9%	57.9%	57.1%	52.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		148.5%	219.9%	233.7%	288.6%	341.7%	297.9%	355.3%	411.6%	422.1%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		10.7%	10.5%	10.1%	10.3%	11.1%	11.2%	7.7%	7.0%	6.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		15.3%	16.9%	16.4%	15.9%	20.4%	19.4%	15.9%	15.7%	14.5%

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	31,114	37,492	38,937	40,105	40,105	40,105	41,308	42,548	43,824
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6,230	13,167	13,562	13,969	13,969	13,969	14,388	14,820	15,264
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7,859	7,887	8,183	8,429	8,429	8,429	8,681	8,941	9,209
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		45,203	58,546	60,682	62,503	62,503	62,503	64,377	66,309	68,297
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	206	206	206	212	212	212	220	220	220
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		1,143	2,492	2,567	2,644	2,644	2,644	1,900	1,750	1,550
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,349	2,698	2,773	2,856	2,856	2,856	2,120	1,970	1,770
Total number of households	5	46,552	61,244	63,455	65,359	65,359	65,359	66,497	68,279	70,067
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17,641	18,100	18,643	19,202	19,202	19,202	19,778	20,371	20,982
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		14,144	14,512	14,974	15,423	15,423	15,423	15,500	15,505	15,515
Chemical toilet		82	84	84	87	87	87	70	70	70
Pit toilet (ventilated)		140	144	144	148	148	148	130	130	130
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7,368	7,560	7,560	7,787	7,787	7,787	7,790	7,790	7,790
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		39,375	40,399	41,405	42,647	42,647	42,647	43,268	43,866	44,487
Bucket toilet		70	65	65	65	65	65	30	30	30
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		159	150	150	150	150	150	100	100	100
No toilet provisions		1,373	1,373	1,373	1,373	1,373	1,373	500	500	500
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,602	1,588	1,588	1,588	1,588	1,588	630	630	630
Total number of households	5	40,977	41,987	42,993	44,235	44,235	44,235	43,898	44,496	45,117
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		45	40	40	50	50	50	42	38	30
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7,700	7,800	7,800	7,600	7,600	7,600	8,012	8,050	9,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7,745	7,840	7,840	7,650	7,650	7,650	8,054	8,088	9,030
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7,745	7,840	7,840	7,650	7,650	7,650	8,054	8,088	9,030
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		40,977	41,933	42,915	43,926	43,926	43,926	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40,977	41,933	42,915	43,926	43,926	43,926	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	40,977	41,933	42,915	43,926	43,926	43,926	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,388	10,359	-	13,565	13,613	13,613	14,277	15,134	16,042
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11,666	13,205	-	15,191	13,733	13,733	14,488	15,358	16,279
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		4,093	5,055	-	5,960	6,138	6,138	6,786	7,193	7,625
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		13,138	14,824	-	17,027	15,464	15,464	16,315	17,293	18,331
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	37,284	43,443	-	51,743	48,948	48,948	51,866	54,978	58,277
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	-	6	6	6	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	182	-	202	202	202	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	-	70	70	70	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	9	-	-	-	17,376	17,376	17,376	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	17,376	17,376	17,376	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>											
Property Rates											
Total Property Rates	6	121,164	127,715	136,354	175,392	163,074	163,074	163,074	161,158	170,828	181,077
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	17,376	9,627	9,627	9,627	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		121,164	127,715	136,354	158,016	153,447	153,447	153,447	161,158	170,828	181,077
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	106,618	119,680	114,037	141,497	139,321	139,660	139,660	154,033	163,275	173,072
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4,093	5,055	-	5,960	6,138	6,138	6,138	6,786	7,193	7,625
Net Service charges - Electricity		102,525	114,625	114,037	135,537	133,183	133,522	133,522	147,247	156,082	165,447
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	85,348	88,738	79,377	99,537	102,756	102,756	102,756	107,770	114,237	121,091
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,388	10,359	-	13,565	13,613	13,613	13,613	14,277	15,134	16,042
Net Service charges - Water		76,961	78,378	79,377	85,972	89,143	89,143	89,143	93,493	99,103	105,049
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		47,954	50,186	39,858	58,022	56,359	56,359	56,359	59,459	63,026	66,808
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11,666	13,205	-	15,191	13,733	13,733	13,733	14,488	15,358	16,279
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		36,288	36,981	39,858	42,831	42,626	42,626	42,626	44,970	47,669	50,529
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	49,325	52,511	40,514	59,280	57,880	57,880	57,880	61,063	64,727	68,611
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		13,138	14,824	-	17,027	15,464	15,464	15,464	16,315	17,293	18,331
Net Service charges - Waste Management		36,187	37,686	40,514	42,253	42,416	42,416	42,416	44,749	47,434	50,280
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	139,940	150,310	166,322	193,222	191,758	189,239	189,239	199,860	209,853	220,345
Pension and UIF Contributions		25,108	25,922	27,889	33,971	30,296	29,896	29,896	32,728	34,365	36,083
Medical Aid Contributions		13,202	14,641	9,454	9,756	10,251	10,251	10,251	10,876	11,419	11,990
Overtime		8,087	9,692	12,751	10,636	21,479	16,928	16,928	4,782	5,021	5,272
Performance Bonus		11,215	11,523	721	385	385	123	123	506	531	558
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8,783	9,092	10,628	12,881	12,399	11,570	11,570	12,419	13,040	13,692
Cellphone Allowance		725	870	991	1,301	1,202	1,177	1,177	1,088	1,143	1,200
Housing Allowances		1,834	915	1,012	1,028	1,244	1,244	1,068	1,121	1,177	
Other benefits and allowances		6,815	8,142	12,526	9,207	16,037	11,046	11,046	5,970	6,269	6,582
Payments in lieu of leave		1,713	2,871	952	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	365	383	402
Long service awards		981	1,044	1,076	1,378	1,489	1,489	824	866	866	909
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2,079	2,493	2,669	15,500	2,380	2,380	2,380	2,679	2,813	2,954
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarify		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1,313	1,185	-	0	2,138	2,138	2,138	84	88	92
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	221,794	238,699	246,990	291,266	293,057	279,480	279,480	273,249	286,911	301,257
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	221,794	238,699	246,990	291,266	293,057	279,480	279,480	273,249	286,911	301,257
<u>Depreciation and amortisation</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		22,515	30,092	32,476	25,910	37,172	37,172	37,172	35,321	37,087	38,941
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		9,179	1,559	-	0	470	470	470	490	515	540
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	31,694	31,651	32,476	25,910	37,642	37,642	37,642	35,811	37,602	39,482
<u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u>											
Electricity bulk purchases	1	75,569	86,239	87,774	84,005	102,472	94,734	94,734	100,718	105,754	111,041
Total bulk purchases	1	75,569	86,239	87,774	84,005	102,472	94,734	94,734	100,718	105,754	111,041
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants		1,089	1,766	8,528	10,106	10,932	480	480	5,781	820	861
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	1,089	1,766	8,528	10,106	10,932	480	480	5,781	820	861
<u>Contracted Services</u>											
Outsourced Services		10,101	15,453	122,692	49,879	66,633	66,549	66,549	14,948	15,696	16,481
Consultants and Professional Services		8,539	8,566	-	17,513	16,524	9,531	9,531	16,852	17,695	18,580
Contractors		22,861	20,705	-	25,553	25,433	24,590	24,590	26,264	27,578	28,957
Total contracted services		41,501	44,724	122,692	92,946	108,591	100,670	100,670	58,065	60,968	64,017
<u>Operational Costs</u>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3,991	3,972	4,166	4,500	4,500	4,494	4,494	4,770	5,009	5,259
Other Operational Costs		40,707	56,283	122,768	73,510	110,912	101,139	101,139	71,611	75,192	78,552
Total Operational Costs	1	44,698	60,255	126,935	78,010	115,412	105,633	105,633	76,381	80,201	84,211
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</u>											
Employee related costs	8	60,938	62,613	-	78,267	79,651	75,002	75,002	69,981	73,480	77,154
Inventory Consumed		9,908	10,890	-	10,461	18,067	15,597	15,597	10,689	11,223	11,785
Contracted Services		21,657	19,451	-	24,077	24,015	23,684	23,684	20,735	21,772	22,861
Operational Costs		19,809	26,787	121,372	19,186	38,280	49,735	49,735	26,529	27,856	29,249
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	112,311	119,741	121,372	131,991	160,012	164,019	164,019	127,935	134,331	141,048
<u>Inventory Consumed</u>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		18,188	19,371	35,121	17,911	23,523	23,523	23,523	21,410	22,481	23,605
Inventory Consumed - Other		19,576	15,157	-	15,128	16,651	16,184	16,184	18,516	19,442	20,414
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		37,764	34,528	35,121	33,039	40,174	39,707	39,707	39,926	41,922	44,018

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Directorate Finance	Vote 2 - Community Services	Vote 3 - Corporate services	Vote 4 - Electricity	Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning	Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services	Vote 9 - Public safety	Vote 10 - Road transport	Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Vote 12 - Waste management	Vote 13 - Waste water management	Vote 14 - Water	Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	147,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,247
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,493	-	93,493
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,970	-	-	44,970
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,749	-	-	-	44,749
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		23,923	1,230	8	-	1,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,953
Agency services		-	9,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,894
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		27,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,426
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		7,763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,763
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	1,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,716
Licence and permits		-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Operational Revenue		2,719	-	71	0	603	-	-	12	-	-	-	0	2	-	-	3,406
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		161,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161,158
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575	552	578	-	1,917
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0	28,392	6,000	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,394
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		102,075	10,074	118	15,049	5,000	447	-	1,733	-	-	-	-	16,315	15,140	-	165,950
Interest		6,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,117
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	1,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	795	948	2,144	-	5,130
Gains on disposal of Assets		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
Other Gains		-	-	5,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,301
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		331,225	51,332	11,498	163,750	7,398	447	-	1,745	-	-	-	46,119	62,787	111,355	-	787,657
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		40,149	101,480	24,036	9,303	23,353	8,639	-	18,852	-	-	-	20,827	17,252	9,357	-	273,249
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	14,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,356
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	100,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,718
Inventory consumed		245	5,716	931	1,920	1,138	2	-	18	-	-	-	1,431	1,764	26,760	-	39,926
Debt impairment		39,964	25,597	-	4,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,102	13,427	27,830	-	127,000
Depreciation and amortisation		4,498	5,672	893	3,729	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,584	9,597	7,752	-	35,811
Interest		-	5,300	9,162	2,743	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,337	8,736	5,329	-	47,642
Contracted services		7,152	16,548	3,832	2,475	7,647	527	-	315	-	-	-	9,291	4,529	5,749	-	58,065
Transfers and subsidies		-	48	435	-	1,299	-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,781
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		7,212	14,693	20,332	10,186	2,379	111	-	442	-	-	-	6,464	7,224	7,266	72	76,381
Losses on disposal of Assets		3,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,214
Other Losses		-	-	5,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,301
Total Expenditure		102,434	175,054	79,279	135,153	35,937	9,280	-	23,627	-	-	-	74,037	62,530	90,043	72	787,445
Surplus/(Deficit)		228,792	(123,723)	(67,781)	28,598	(28,539)	(8,833)	-	(21,882)	-	-	-	(27,918)	258	21,313	(72)	212
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	10	-	5,142	76,883	-	-	26,365	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	-	112,748
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		228,792	(123,713)	(67,781)	33,740	48,344	(8,833)	-	4,483	-	-	-	(27,918)	258	25,661	(72)	112,960

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		5,672	9,434	11,920	11,920	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764
Acquisitions	7	14,924	14,861	537	11,893	13,176	10,589	10,589	14,754	15,492	16,267
Issues	8	(11,163)	(12,375)	-	(11,893)	(13,176)	(10,589)	(10,589)	(14,754)	(15,492)	(16,267)
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		9,434	11,920	12,458	11,920	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764	11,764
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		(599)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		10,163	12,641	12,458	12,641	12,458	12,458	12,458	12,458	12,458	12,458
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1,224,205	1,320,470	1,461,370	1,617,502	1,683,225	1,665,433	1,665,433	1,885,107	2,196,053	2,474,472
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		266,765	294,353	327,454	353,854	365,035	365,035	365,035	400,786	438,324	477,739
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	957,440	1,026,117	1,133,916	1,263,648	1,318,189	1,300,397	1,300,397	1,484,321	1,717,729	1,996,733
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		10,996	13,811	21,368	19,415	32,167	32,167	32,167	29,204	43,255	39,524
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		10,996	13,811	21,368	19,415	32,167	32,167	32,167	29,204	43,255	39,524
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	37,406	31,560	85,583	40,263	84,234	102,135	102,135	82,456	86,578	90,907
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		34,060	38,648	31,499	38,648	31,499	31,499	31,499	31,499	31,499	31,499
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		10,729	15,815	20,053	68,927	663	663	663	663	663	663
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		329	302	124	302	124	124	124	124	124	124
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	82,524	86,326	137,260	148,140	116,520	134,421	134,421	114,742	118,865	123,194
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	83,849	102,775	181,287	187,047	202,873	202,873	202,873	269,769	327,470	413,159
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		83,849	102,775	181,287	187,047	202,873	202,873	202,873	269,769	327,470	413,159
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		46,735	50,505	52,100	64,880	58,801	58,801	58,801	62,329	66,069	70,033
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		119,172	125,806	116,747	148,972	128,819	128,819	128,819	142,134	156,850	173,115
Other		10,196	10,638	11,070	12,782	11,855	11,855	11,855	12,566	13,320	14,119
Total Provisions		176,103	186,949	179,917	226,635	199,475	199,475	199,475	217,030	236,239	257,268
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		-	857,238	887,547	903,633	787,836	787,836	787,836	892,310	1,005,270	1,129,710
GRAP adjustments		-	-	(4,107)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		820,276	857,238	883,440	903,633	787,836	787,836	787,836	892,310	1,005,270	1,129,710
Surplus/(Deficit)		49,915	33,342	(85,804)	58,339	(10,952)	54,421	54,421	112,960	124,440	162,405
Transfers to/from Reserves		(12,953)	(3,033)	(9,800)	-	50,052	50,052	50,052	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	857,238	887,547	787,836	961,972	826,937	892,310	892,310	1,005,270	1,129,710	1,292,115
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		37,220	40,253	50,052	40,253	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	37,220	40,253	50,052	40,253	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	894,458	927,800	837,889	1,002,225	826,937	892,310	892,310	1,005,270	1,129,710	1,292,115

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	SO1		232,670	230,936	338,092	303,060	282,975	282,363	331,180	351,449	373,431	
Good Governance	To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SO2		1,980	2,416	4,981	2,502	2,048	2,048	2,038	1,679	1,773	
Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	SO3		405	2,104	33,457	1,780	5,641	5,641	5,385	5,703	6,045	
Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SO4		-	-	18,332	0	45	45	6,045	6,408	6,792	
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	SO5		2,550	2,220	-	1,695	1,695	1,695	1,575	12	13	
Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SO6		302,223	328,742	404,378	373,543	391,166	391,740	397,184	419,658	444,641	
Basic Service Delivery	Improved Environmental Management	SO7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SO8		19,828	32,220	8,419	47,534	37,847	37,812	38,330	40,630	43,068	
Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	SO9		1,556	1,152	26,714	9,350	10,149	10,149	5,000	-	-	
Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	SO10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Economic Development	Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area.	SO11		1,104	2,988	-	877	877	877	920	975	1,034	
Local Economic Development	Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SO12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	562,314	602,778	834,373	740,342	732,443	732,370	787,657	826,515	876,798

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	SO1		53,535	66,975	127,797	77,901	90,758	81,270	88,518	92,944	97,591
Good Governance	To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SO2		28,079	35,681	44,794	40,744	38,833	36,772	36,032	37,833	39,725
Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	SO3		30,884	30,594	40,339	42,822	42,544	40,072	44,360	46,578	48,906
Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SO4		20,767	22,258	52,843	29,756	32,406	25,927	31,600	33,180	34,839
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	SO5		14,670	16,296	–	11,788	12,727	11,307	19,457	20,429	21,451
Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SO6		343,084	371,838	569,640	449,479	571,569	534,916	467,483	491,592	516,985
Basic Service Delivery	Improved Environmental Management	SO7		2,931	2,815	3,481	4,560	4,841	3,244	2,675	2,808	2,949
Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SO8		39,332	48,695	61,200	68,221	61,751	54,871	62,738	65,875	69,169
Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing	SO9		6,774	5,858	20,083	15,412	16,741	5,406	14,132	9,589	10,068
Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	SO10		3,904	3,520	–	5,301	5,276	16,294	6,511	6,837	7,178
Local Economic Development	Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area.	SO11		6,565	9,155	–	12,692	12,551	11,123	12,481	13,105	13,760
Local Economic Development	Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SO12		–	–	–	4,086	3,599	2,558	1,459	1,532	1,609
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	550,525	613,685	920,177	762,763	893,595	823,761	787,445	822,302	864,230

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	SO1		81	43	1,186	-			151	-	-
Good Governance	To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SO2		-	-	77	25			75	-	-
Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	SO3		-	184	227	150			267	-	-
Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SO4		7,358	6,851	3,357	1,401			11,318	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	SO5		4	3	-	57			40	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SO6		73,643	71,643	100,155	95,517			123,389	160,585	203,458
Basic Service Delivery	Improved Environmental Management	SO7		-	-	4	-			-	-	-
Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SO8		886	584	8,066	7,810			7,363	22,000	-
Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing	SO9		5,693	18,697	31,728	37,100			76,173	88,361	114,960
Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	SO10		163	344	-	3,400			-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area.	SO11		53	376	-	1,800			900	-	-
Local Economic Development	Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SO12		-	-	-	30			-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	87,881	98,726	144,799	147,290	-	-	219,675	270,946	318,418

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.8%	5.4%	1.8%	6.2%	15.4%	8.1%	8.1%	10.4%	11.0%	11.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.7%	5.5%	7.6%	6.4%	0.0%	9.2%	9.2%	10.4%	11.0%	11.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	50.8%	328.0%	44.7%	534.4%	2.6%	1030.2%	1030.2%	1112.0%	287.3%	349.9%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	362.2%	0.0%	-39.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.9	1.8	0.9	1.3	-221.6%	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.9	1.8	0.4	1.3	133.3%	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.6	1.5	0.7	1.1	-1.9	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	131.8%	128.5%	129.5%		127.3%	127.3%	127.3%	118.6%	118.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		131.8%	128.5%	0.0%	122.4%		127.3%	127.3%	118.6%	118.6%	118.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	18.7%	17.7%	9.9%	15.5%	123.1%	18.3%	18.3%	19.2%	20.6%	21.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			0.0%		0.0%					
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))			100.0%							
Creditors to Cash and Investments		22.8%	19.0%		24.5%	8.1%	-9890.3%	-9890.3%	-440.1%	-201.2%	-140.4%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical					-					
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical					-					
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			-		0%					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated			0.0%		-					
	Bulk Purchase					-					
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works					0%					
	Natural sources					-14.9%					
	Total Volume Losses (M)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)					-242.9%					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated			0.0%		-214.1%					
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.4%	39.6%	37.2%	39.3%		38.2%	38.2%	34.7%	34.7%	34.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.6%	41.6%		41.2%	-0.11	40.1%	39.3%	36.5%	36.5%	36.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	20.8%	20.6%	18.3%	18.6%	232.7%	22.6%	17.5%	16.2%	16.3%	16.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.6%	8.6%		7.4%	-4.32	11.4%	11.4%	10.6%	10.7%	10.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	25.2	21.3	20.8	23.2	22.9	22.9	16.5	15.4	13.6	14.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12.6%	13.1%	16.9%	13.2%	18.6%	20.5%	20.5%	22.6%	26.0%	29.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.3	3.9	1.6	3.0	(1.3)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.4)	(0.8)	(1.1)

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	31,114	37,492	38,937	40,105	34,367	34,367	41,308	42,548	43,824
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	6,230	13,167	13,562	13,969	13,969	13,969	14,388	14,820	15,264
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	7,859	7,887	8,183	8,429	7,359	7,359	8,681	8,941	9,209
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	45,203	58,546	60,682	62,503	55,695	55,695	64,377	66,309	68,297
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	206	206	206	212	212	212	220	220	220
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	1,143	2,492	2,567	2,644	2,644	2,644	1,900	1,750	1,550
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,349	2,698	2,773	2,856	2,856	2,856	2,120	1,970	1,770
		Total number of households	46,552	61,244	63,455	65,359	58,551	58,551	66,497	68,279	70,067
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	17,641	18,100	18,643	19,202	19,202	19,202	19,778	20,371	20,982
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	14,144	14,512	14,974	15,423	15,423	15,423	15,500	15,505	15,515
		Chemical toilet	82	84	84	87	87	87	70	70	70
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	140	144	144	148	148	148	130	130	130
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7,368	7,560	7,560	7,787	7,787	7,787	7,790	7,790	7,790
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	39,375	40,399	41,405	42,647	42,647	42,647	43,268	43,866	44,487
		Bucket toilet	70	65	65	65	60	60	30	30	30
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	159	150	150	150	130	130	100	100	100
		No toilet provisions	1,373	1,373	1,373	1,373	960	960	500	500	500
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,602	1,588	1,588	1,588	1,140	1,140	630	630	630
		Total number of households	40,977	41,987	42,993	44,235	43,787	43,787	43,898	44,496	45,117
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	45	40	40	50	-	-	42	38	30
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7,700	7,800	7,800	7,600	-	-	8,012	8,050	9,000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7,745	7,840	7,840	7,650	-	-	8,054	8,088	9,030
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	7,745	7,840	7,840	7,650	-	-	8,054	8,088	9,030
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	40,977	41,933	42,915	43,926	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	40,977	41,933	42,915	43,926	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	40,977	41,933	42,915	43,926	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	26,164	32,394	33,366	34,367	34,367	34,367	35,398	36,460	37,553
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	6,230	13,167	13,562	13,969	13,969	13,969	14,388	14,820	15,264
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6,937	6,937	7,145	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,580	7,807	8,041
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	39,331	52,498	54,073	55,695	55,695	55,695	57,366	59,087	60,858
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	206	206	206	212	212	212	220	220	220
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	1,143	2,492	2,567	2,644	2,644	2,644	1,900	1,750	1,550
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,349	2,698	2,773	2,856	2,856	2,856	2,120	1,970	1,770
		Total number of households	40,680	55,196	56,846	58,551	58,551	58,551	59,486	61,057	62,628
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	17,641	18,100	18,643	19,202	19,202	19,202	19,778	20,371	20,982
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	14,144	14,512	14,974	15,423	15,423	15,423	15,500	15,505	15,515
		Chemical toilet	82	84	84	87	87	87	70	70	70
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	140	144	144	148	148	148	130	130	130
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7,368	7,560	7,560	7,787	7,787	7,787	7,790	7,790	7,790
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	39,375	40,399	41,405	42,647	42,647	42,647	43,268	43,866	44,487
		Bucket toilet	70	65	65	65	60	60	30	30	30
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	159	150	150	150	130	130	100	100	100
		No toilet provisions	1,373	1,373	1,373	1,373	960	960	500	500	500
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,602	1,588	1,588	1,588	1,140	1,140	630	630	630
		Total number of households	40,977	41,987	42,993	44,235	43,787	43,787	43,898	44,496	45,117
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	45	40	40	50	-	-	42	38	30
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7,700	7,800	7,800	7,600	-	-	8,012	8,050	9,000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7,745	7,840	7,840	7,650	-	-	8,054	8,088	9,030
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	7,745	7,840	7,840	7,650	-	-	8,054	8,088	9,030
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	40,977	41,933	42,915	43,926	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	40,977	41,933	42,915	43,926	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	40,977	41,933	42,915	43,926	-	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	164,090	165,982	85,916	164,607	(82,099)	(1,033)	(1,033)	(18,737)	(43,032)	(64,766)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	103,038	97,309	(30,544)	55,246	(174,626)	(95,137)	(95,137)	(86,920)	(107,954)	(125,098)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	4.3	3.9	1.6	3.0	(1.3)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.4)	(0.8)	(1.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	49,915	33,342	(85,804)	58,339	(10,952)	54,421	54,421	112,960	124,440	162,405
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(0.0%)	(2.3%)	7.3%	(6.8%)	(5.9%)	(6.0%)	0.7%	(0.0%)	(0.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	90.6%	86.2%	78.7%	83.0%	81.6%	81.6%	81.6%	81.9%	81.9%	81.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	16.7%	21.1%	24.3%	22.2%	26.1%	21.8%	21.8%	25.8%	25.6%	25.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	97.4%	100.0%	98.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	28.0%	64.0%	116.1%	84.2%	74.3%	91.2%	91.2%	91.7%	74.2%	77.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	3.4%	15.5%	36.6%	(21.3%)	29.0%	0.0%	10.9%	11.7%	12.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	10.7%	10.5%	10.1%	10.3%	11.1%	11.2%	7.7%	7.0%	6.4%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	7.6%	27.1%	7.3%	7.6%	23.5%	22.5%	0.0%	3.0%	2.0%	0.9%

WC031 Thewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01-07-17	01-07-17	01/07/2017						
Financial year valuation used		01/07/2018	01/07/2018	01/07/2018	01/07/2023			01/07/2023		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)								Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	4	1	1	1	2	2	2
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)								Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		36	24	12				48		
No. of properties	5		19,546	19,700	19,758	19,758	19,758	19,923	19,963	20,003
No. of sectional title values	5		246	246	250	250	250	250	250	250
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments			4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
No. of objections by rate payers			30	30	1,000	1,000	1,000	30	30	30
No. of appeals by rate payers			5	5	70	70	70	5	5	5
No. of successful objections	8		15	15	400	400	400	15	15	15
No. of successful objections > 10%	8		10	10	200	200	200	10	10	10
Supplementary valuation			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		65	65	68	68	68	69	70	71
Municipality owned property value (Rm)			323	419	431	431	431	435	439	444
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)			20	20	20	20	20	21	21	21
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)			243	245	246	246	246	248	251	253
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)			415	390	391	391	391	395	399	403
Total valuation reductions:		-	677	654	657	657	657	664	671	678
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5		24,620	24,668	31,321	31,321	31,321	31,635	31,951	32,270
Total land value (Rm)	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5		25,297	25,323	31,979	31,979	31,979	32,299	32,622	32,948
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		No	No		No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)								No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No		No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)				2				0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		15	15	-	15			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)				0.0%				0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6			136,354				161,158	170,828	181,077
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7			-				-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)								4,940	5,237	5,551
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)								3,303	3,337	3,370
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				-				-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)								13,995	14,135	14,276
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				-				-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	22,239	22,708	23,197

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		886	36	2	14,147	1,745	23	46	457	2,432	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		16	-	-	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		still in process	still in process	still in process	still in process	still in process	still in process	still in process	still in process	still in process	still in process	still in process
No. of valuation roll amendments		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of objections by rate-payers		68	2	-	251	69	3	6	2	47	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		10	1	-	22	12	-	-	-	2	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		10	1	-	22	12	-	-	-	2	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	45	1	-	132	48	3	6	2	30	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	17	-	-	84	14	-	2	-	21	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5 years	6 years	7 years	8 years	9 years	10 years	11 years	12 years	13 years	14 years	15 years
Method of valuation used (select)		market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	230	-	-	-	-	18	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	2,552	258	2	7,473	19,948	55	573	48	331	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	2,552	258	2	8,133	19,948	55	573	73	350	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.018120	0.018120	0.018120	0.009060	0.001812	0.002265	0.018120	-	0.009060	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		41,864	4,668	42	57,113	36,072	91	10,389	-	3,245	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	4,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	3,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		4,372	-	-	8,717	74	-	-	-	166	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties					0.018120	0.0190			
Industrial properties					0.018120	0.0190			
Mining properties					0.018120	0.0190			
Residential properties					0.009060	0.0095			
Agricultural properties					0.001812	0.0019			
Public benefit organisations					0.002265	0.0024			
Public service purpose properties					0.018120	0.0190			
Public service infrastructure properties					-	-			
Vacant land					0.009060	0.0095			
Vacant land					0.018120	0.0190			
Vacant land					0.018120	0.0190			
Sport Clubs and Fields (Blou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
General residential rebate					15,000	15,000			
Indigent rebate or exemption					100,000	100,000			
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption					100,000	100,000			
Temporary relief rebate or exemption					-	-			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption					75%	75%			
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)						173	182		
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						178	187		
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)						-	-		
Water usage - life line tariff						-	-		
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)						11	12		
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)						13	14		
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)						28	29		
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)						35	37		
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)						46	48		
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)						-	-		
Other	2					5	4		
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)						202	213		
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						89	94		
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)						-	-		
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)						-	-		
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)						-	-		
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)						-	-		
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)						-	-		
Other	2					5	4		
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)						182	186		
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						473	523		
FBE						-	-		
Life-line tariff - meter						-	-		
Life-line tariff - prepaid						-	-		
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)						2	2		
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)						2	2		
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)						-	-		
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)						-	-		
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)						-	-		
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)						-	-		
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)						-	-		
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)						2	2		
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)						3	3		
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)						-	-		
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)						-	-		
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)						-	-		
Other	2					5	4		
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fix fee						64	68		
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week						226	261		
Other							4		

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
General residential rebate			15,000	15,000		15,000	15,000		
Indigent rebate or exemption			100,000	100,000		100,000	100,000		
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			100,000	100,000		100,000	100,000		
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			75%	75%		75%	75%		
Rural Area Business Rebate			0%	0%		75%	75%		
Water tariffs									
Basic fee per month			136	147		173	182		
Consumptions			-	-		-	-		
Block 1		0 - 6 kl per month	9	10		11	12		
Block 2		7 - 15 kl per month	11	11		13	14		
Block 3		16 - 30 kl per month	22	24		28	29		
Block 4		31 - 40 kl per month	27	29		35	37		
Block 5		40+ kl per month	36	39		46	48		
Availability fee per month			140	151		178	187		
Capital Infrastructure levy		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)				5	4		
Waste water tariffs									
Basic		(fill in structure)	172	182		202	213		
Availability		(fill in structure)	76	80		89	94		
Capital Infrastructure levy		(fill in structure)				5	4		
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
Availability fee per month			299	375		473	523		
Conventional			-	-		-	-		
Domestic Single phase (60A) credit meter: basic charge		R/month/POS	64	73		182	-		
capacity charge		R/Amp/month	-	3		12	26		
energy charge		R/kWh	2	2		2	15		
Domestic Three phase (40A per Phase) credit meter:		R/month/POS	107	206		462	-		
capacity charge		R/Amp/month	-	3		12	26		
energy charge		R/kWh	2	2		2	15		
Prepaid			-	-		-	-		
Domestic pre-paid 1 phase >20 Amp: basic charge		R/month/POS	-	57		213	-		
capacity charge		R/Amp/month	-	3		12	26		
energy charge		R/kWh	2	2		2	15		
Domestic Life line tariff: Pre-paid (20 Amps)			-	-		-	-		
Energy Charge		0 - 250 kWh/m	2	2		2	15		
Energy Charge		>251 kWh/m	2	2		3	15		
Domestic Indigent: Pre-paid (20 Ams)			-	-		-	-		
FBE of 70 kWh/m (indigent)		R/kWh	2	2		3	3		
Energy Charge		0 - 250 kWh/m	2	2		2	15		
Energy Charge		>251 kWh/m	2	2		3	15		
Capital Infrastructure levy			-	-		5	4		

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		512.04	512.04	598.69	517.18	517.18	517.18		543.03		
Electricity: Basic levy		64.10	64.10	131.55	181.68	181.68	181.68		185.54		
Electricity: Capacity charge		-	-	404.40	697.80	697.80	697.80		771.60		
Electricity: Consumption		-	1,893.42	1,793.10	1,748.60	1,748.60	1,748.60		1,953.70		
Water: Basic levy		1,893.42	136.08	158.87	173.22	173.22	173.22		181.74		
Water: Consumption		136.08	473.34	556.80	607.77	607.77	607.77		638.49		
Sanitation		473.34	171.65	190.43	201.91	201.91	201.91		213.04		
Refuse removal		171.65	192.09	213.04	225.83	225.83	225.83		260.87		
Other		192.09	-	-	20.00	20.00	20.00		17.40		
sub-total		3,442.73	3,442.73	-	4,373.99	4,373.99	4,373.99	8.9%	4,765.41	-	-
VAT on Services		439.60	483.65	517.23	578.52	578.52	578.52		633.35		
Total large household bill:		3,882.33	3,926.38	517.23	4,952.51	4,952.51	4,952.51	9.0%	5,398.76	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	1.1%	(86.8%)	857.5%	-	-	(98.9%)	9.0%	(100.0%)	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		362.54	386.10	423.89	366.18	366.18	366.18		384.48		
Electricity: Basic levy		64.10	73.45	131.55	181.68	181.68	181.68		185.54		
Electricity: Capacity charge		-	188.40	404.40	697.80	697.80	697.80		771.60		
Electricity: Consumption		-	957.55	896.55	874.30	874.30	874.30		976.85		
Water: Basic levy		946.71	147.04	158.87	173.22	173.22	173.22		181.74		
Water: Consumption		136.08	396.43	428.95	468.22	468.22	468.22		491.99		
Sanitation		364.49	182.00	190.43	201.91	201.91	201.91		213.04		
Refuse removal		171.65	203.65	213.04	225.83	225.83	225.83		260.87		
Other		192.09	-	-	20.00	20.00	20.00		17.40		
sub-total		2,237.67	2,534.62	2,847.68	3,209.14	3,209.14	3,209.14	8.5%	3,483.51	-	-
VAT on Services		-	322.28	363.57	426.44	426.44	426.44		464.85		
Total small household bill:		2,237.67	2,856.90	3,211.25	3,635.58	3,635.58	3,635.58	8.6%	3,948.36	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	27.7%	12.4%	13.2%	-	-	(34.9%)	8.6%	(100.0%)	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'											
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		149.50	159.22	174.80	151.00	151.00	151.00	5.0%	158.55		
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Electricity: Capacity charge		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Electricity: Consumption		-	552.52	593.81	683.47	683.47	683.47	10.6%	755.64		
Water: Basic levy		561.96	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Water: Consumption		-	220.76	239.00	260.87	260.87	260.87	5.0%	274.03		
Sanitation		203.26	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
sub-total		914.72	932.50	1,007.61	1,095.34	1,095.34	1,095.34	8.5%	1,188.22	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	141.65	141.65	141.65	-	154.44		
Total small household bill:		914.72	932.50	1,007.61	1,236.99	1,236.99	1,236.99	8.5%	1,342.66	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	1.9%	8.1%	22.8%	-	-	(62.5%)	8.5%	(100.0%)	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		175,978	178,819		179,471	15,212	15,212	16,429	17,743	19,162
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	175,978	178,819	-	179,471	15,212	15,212	16,429	17,743	19,162
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		175,978	178,819	-	179,471	15,212	15,212	16,429	17,743	19,162

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Sanlam		Semi-Annually	Variable Investment	Yes	Variable					163				163
Nedbank 03 7881715316 0000 44		Annually	Fixed Investment	Yes	Fixed	0.0975			04 October 2024	15,049	1,217		-	16,266
Municipality sub-total										15,212		-	-	16,429
Entities														
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									15,212		-	-	16,429

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		127,423	114,635	132,501	140,916	148,198	147,587	149,641	157,034	167,443
Local Government Equitable Share				120,101		131,583	131,583	140,900	150,354	160,211
Expanded Public Works Programme [Schedule 5B]		118,783	106,976	2,059	131,583	1,684	1,684	1,563	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,855	1,714	1,650	1,684	1,700	1,700	1,800	1,900	2,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,700	1,624	4,399	1,700	3,722	3,110	3,955	4,128	4,449
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B]		3,980	3,540		4,032			771	652	783
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management		652	276			522	522			
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		469	505		522					
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		(16)				1,235	1,235	652		
Emergency Housing Grant		-		2,300	1,396					
National Department of Water and Sanitation						7,753	7,753			
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant VAT				1,992						
Provincial Government:		9,107	13,396	14,652	19,414	20,924	20,924	15,857	10,472	10,805
Municipal Capacity Building		300	(369)		-					
Community Development Workers		112	132	112	113	113	113	113	113	113
Human Settlement Development		-	1,391	3,238	9,350	7,986	7,986	5,000	-	-
Library Service		8,335	10,535	9,780	9,786	11,460	11,460	9,928	10,179	10,504
Maintenance of Main Roads		130	130	144	165	165	165	170	180	188
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		-		1,350						
FMSG: Strategic planning/survey		-	(20)							
FMSG: Revenue Enhancement		-				200	200			
FMSG: mSCOA		-								
Local Government Support Grant		-	(323)							
LG Public Employment Support Grant		-	1,600							
Thusong Centre		150	(71)		-			146		
Regional socio economic projects (RSEP)		80								
Joint District and Metro						500	500			
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant			392	28				500		
Development of Sport										
Municipal Energy Resilience Grant						500	500			
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	35	235	-	-	-
Safety Audit & Safety Plan Grant (ODM)							200			
Safety Projects Grant						35	35			
Other grant providers:		342	348	478	985	540	540	452	-	-
Public Contributions					5	5	5	452		
National Skills Fund				478		260	260			
HAN					980	275	275			
SETA		342	348							
DBSA Local Economic Development										
DBSA LEDI										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	136,872	128,379	147,632	161,315	169,697	169,285	165,950	167,506	178,248
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		30,812	30,087	35,295	39,660	70,545	66,156	35,855	31,865	34,877
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		21,833	19,222	25,329	26,877	25,120	20,732	26,365	27,517	29,660
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		4,348	6,844		-			5,142	4,348	5,217
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management		2,131	3,995		3,478	3,478	3,478			
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	26							
Expanded Public Works Programme [Schedule 5B]				18						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		2,500			9,304	8,395	8,395	4,348		
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-								
Public Works		-								
National Department of Water and Sanitation										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				9,948		33,551	33,551			
Provincial Government:		8,917	19,894	29,627	41,100	62,394	62,394	76,893	88,361	114,960
Library Service		776	77	35		320	320	10		
Human Settlements		5,971	19,814	25,950	40,000	60,974	60,974	75,983	88,361	114,960
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		-	150	250						
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		-	573	92						
Sport and Recreation		-								
FMSG		-								
LG Public Employment Support Grant		-								
Regional socio economic projects (RSEP)		420		1,000	1,100	1,100	1,100	900		
Municipal Drought Relief (PT)		-	(151)							
Municipal Capacity Building		-								
Drought Relief		1,750	(569)							
Joint District and Metro Grant				500						
Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant				1,800						
District Municipality:		-	90	170	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Project Grant				170						
Safety Audit & Safety Plan Grant (ODM)										
Community Safety			90							
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANRAL										
Donations										
DBSA										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	39,729	50,071	65,092	80,760	132,939	128,550	112,748	120,226	149,837
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		176,601	178,450	212,724	242,075	302,636	297,836	278,698	287,732	328,085

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		127,080	114,595	129,522	140,916	149,017	148,405	149,641	157,034	167,443
Local Government Equitable Share		118,783	106,976	120,101	131,583	131,583	131,583	140,900	150,354	160,211
Expanded Public Works Programme [Schedule 5B]		1,924	1,721	2,061	1,684	1,684	1,684	1,563	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,702	1,610	1,650	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,800	1,900	2,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		3,550	3,181	3,794	4,032	3,722	3,110	3,955	4,128	4,449
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B]		652	276	-	-	522	522	771	652	783
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management		469	505	-	522	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	326	1,916	1,396	1,235	1,235	652	-	-
Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	384	384	-	-	-
National Department of Water and Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	8,188	8,188	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		10,359	13,259	14,706	19,414	22,802	22,802	15,857	10,472	10,805
Municipal Capacity Building		473	373	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers		170	140	160	113	163	163	113	113	113
Human Settlement Development		-	1,152	2,969	9,350	9,765	9,765	5,000	-	-
Library Service		9,044	9,647	9,695	9,786	11,460	11,460	9,928	10,179	10,504
Maintenance of Main Roads		130	130	144	165	165	165	170	180	188
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMSG: Strategic planning/survey		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMSG: Revenue Enhancement		149	-	1,260	-	250	250	-	-	-
FMSG: mSCOA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grant		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Public Employment Support Grant		-	1,210	390	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thusong Centre		150	-	-	-	-	-	146	-	-
Regional socio economic projects (RSEP)		-	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint District and Metro		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		-	392	27	-	-	-	500	-	-
Development of Sport		238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	35	235	-	-	-
Safety Audit & Safety Plan Grant (ODM)		-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
Safety Projects Grant		-	-	-	-	35	35	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		342	348	270	985	691	691	452	-	-
Public Contributions		-	-	-	5	5	5	452	-	-
National Skills Fund		-	-	270	-	260	260	-	-	-
HAN		-	-	-	980	426	426	-	-	-
SETA		342	348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA LEDI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		137,782	128,202	144,498	161,315	172,545	172,134	165,950	167,506	178,248
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		27,139	24,954	25,311	39,660	82,050	77,662	35,855	31,865	34,877
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		19,563	17,899	25,294	26,877	25,120	20,732	26,365	27,517	29,660
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		4,348	1,840	-	-	-	-	5,142	4,348	5,217
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management		3,078	3,014	-	3,478	3,478	3,478	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme [Schedule 5B]		-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	2,174	-	9,304	8,395	8,395	4,348	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Department of Water and Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	45,056	45,056	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		7,827	19,261	27,369	41,100	67,364	67,364	76,893	88,361	114,960
Library Service		206	77	634	-	320	320	10	-	-
Human Settlements		5,693	18,089	23,745	40,000	65,421	65,421	75,983	88,361	114,960
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		-	-	78	-	250	250	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		-	608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMSG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional socio economic projects (RSEP)		53	373	727	1,100	1,373	1,373	900	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief (PT)		-	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drought Relief		1,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint District and Metro Grant		-	-	384	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant		-	-	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	193	-	67	67	-	-	-
Safety Project Grant		-	-	193	-	53	53	-	-	-
Safety Audit & Safety Plan Grant (ODM)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Safety		-	-	-	-	14	14	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	318	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANRAL		-	-	274	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations		-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		34,966	44,215	53,191	80,760	149,481	145,092	112,748	120,226	149,837
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		172,747	172,417	197,689	242,075	322,026	317,226	278,698	287,732	328,085

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		255	7		1,613	1,500	1,500	682	682	682
Current year receipts		127,423	114,635		140,916	148,198	148,198	149,641	157,034	167,443
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		127,671	114,586	-	140,916	149,017	149,017	149,641	157,034	167,443
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		7	56		1,613	682	682	682	682	682
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4,178	3,552		1,600	1,166	1,166	(712)	(712)	(712)
Current year receipts		9,107	13,396		19,414	20,924	20,924	15,857	10,472	10,805
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9,732	13,268	-	19,414	22,802	22,802	15,857	10,472	10,805
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3,552	3,681		1,600	(712)	(712)	(712)	(712)	(712)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts						35	35	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	35	35	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		465	400		400	845	845	694	694	694
Current year receipts		342	348		985	540	540	452	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		407	348	-	985	691	691	452	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		400	400		400	694	694	694	694	694
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		137,810	128,202	-	161,315	172,545	172,545	165,950	167,506	178,248
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3,960	4,137	-	3,614	663	663	663	663	663
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		150	5,375		19,509	11,505	11,505	-	-	-
Transfers from Receivables		-	(947)							
Current year receipts		30,812	30,087		39,660	70,545	70,545	35,855	31,865	34,877
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		25,586	24,954	-	39,660	82,050	82,050	35,855	31,865	34,877
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5,375	9,561		19,509			-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1,738	1,394		44,203	4,970	4,970	-	-	-
Current year receipts		8,917	19,894		41,100	62,394	62,394	76,893	88,361	114,960
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9,262	19,261	-	41,100	67,364	67,364	76,893	88,361	114,960
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,394	2,027		44,203					
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						67	67			
Current year receipts			90							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	67	67	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			90							
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					1,601					
Current year receipts					-					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					1,601					
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		34,848	44,215	-	80,760	149,481	149,481	112,748	120,226	149,837
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	6,769	11,678	-	65,313	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		172,658	172,417	-	242,075	322,026	322,026	278,698	287,732	328,085
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		10,729	15,815	-	68,927	663	663	663	663	663

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Mayors' Charity Fund</i>		133	214		456	484	480	480	482	506	532
<i>Housing Top Structures</i>		957	1,152		9,350	10,149	-	-	5,000	-	-
<i>SMME Support Grant</i>		-	-		150	150	-	-	143	150	157
<i>Prize Money</i>		-	100		50	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Severance Packages</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SEDA</i>		-	100		100	150	-	-	157	165	173
<i>VIC Support Grant</i>		-	200		0	0	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport Councils</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1,089	1,766	-	10,106	10,932	480	480	5,781	820	861
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1,089	1,766	-	10,106	10,932	480	480	5,781	820	861
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1,089	1,766	-	10,106	10,932	480	480	5,781	820	861

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,171	10,395	11,497	12,445	12,445	12,445	12,094	12,699	13,334
Pension and UIF Contributions		88	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	109	109	109	123	129	136
Motor Vehicle Allowance		692	285	174	201	201	201	740	777	816
Cellphone Allowance		1,197	1,190	1,015	1,233	1,233	1,233	1,399	1,469	1,542
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		12,148	11,900	12,686	13,988	13,988	13,988	14,356	15,074	15,828
% increase	4		(2.0%)	6.6%	10.3%	-	-	2.6%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,133	2,329	3,937	4,812	4,789	2,270	5,826	6,117	6,423
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	216	640	560	159	11	11	12
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		(22)	(8)	721	385	385	123	506	531	558
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	126	674	628	325	606	636	668
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	56	103	96	72	93	98	103
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	24	71	66	13	120	126	132
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		1,111	2,321	5,086	6,685	6,523	2,961	7,161	7,519	7,895
% increase	4		109.0%	119.1%	31.4%	(2.4%)	(54.6%)	141.8%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		138,807	147,981	162,385	188,409	186,970	186,970	194,034	203,736	213,922
Pension and UIF Contributions		25,108	25,922	27,673	33,331	29,737	29,737	32,717	34,353	36,071
Medical Aid Contributions		13,202	14,641	9,449	9,756	10,251	10,251	10,876	11,419	11,990
Overtime		8,087	9,692	12,751	10,636	21,479	16,928	4,782	5,021	5,272
Performance Bonus		11,237	11,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	8,783	9,092	10,502	12,207	11,771	11,245	11,814	12,404	13,025
Cellphone Allowance	3	725	870	935	1,198	1,106	1,106	995	1,045	1,097
Housing Allowances	3	1,834	915	1,012	1,028	1,244	1,244	1,068	1,121	1,177
Other benefits and allowances	3	6,815	8,142	12,501	9,136	15,971	11,033	5,851	6,143	6,450
Payments in lieu of leave		1,713	2,871	952	2,000	2,000	2,000	365	383	402
Long service awards		981	1,044	1,076	1,378	1,489	1,489	824	866	909
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	2,079	2,493	2,669	15,500	2,380	2,380	2,679	2,813	2,954
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1,313	1,185	-	0	2,138	2,138	84	88	92
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		220,683	236,378	241,904	284,581	286,534	276,519	266,088	279,392	293,362
% increase	4		7.1%	2.3%	17.6%	0.7%	(3.5%)	(3.8%)	5.0%	5.0%
Total Parent Municipality		233,942	250,599	259,676	305,254	307,045	293,468	287,605	301,985	317,085
			7.1%	3.6%	17.6%	0.6%	(4.4%)	(2.0%)	5.0%	5.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		233,942	250,599	259,676	305,254	307,045	293,468	287,605	301,985	317,085
% increase	4		7.1%	3.6%	17.6%	0.6%	(4.4%)	(2.0%)	5.0%	5.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	221,794	238,699	246,990	291,266	293,057	279,480	273,249	286,911	301,257

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Rand per annum								
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		834,203	–	51,817			886,020
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor			1,044,373	–	51,817			1,096,190
Deputy Executive Mayor			765,527	69,813	51,817			887,157
Executive Committee			2,860,606	–	450,040			3,310,646
Total for all other councillors			6,589,378	53,132	1,533,753			8,176,263
Total Councillors	8	–	12,094,087	122,945	2,139,244			14,356,276
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,412,764	2,270	175,769	120,936		1,711,739
Chief Finance Officer			882,610	1,703	128,537	76,970		1,089,820
Corporate Services			882,610	1,703	128,537	76,970		1,089,820
Economic Development and Planning			882,610	1,703	128,537	76,970		1,089,820
Community Services			882,610	1,703	128,537	76,970		1,089,820
Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services			882,610	1,703	128,537	76,970		1,089,820
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	5,825,814	10,785	818,454	505,786		7,160,839
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	17,919,901	133,730	2,957,698	505,786		21,517,115

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		27	-	-	27	-	-	27	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	1	2	5	1	5	6	-	1
Other Managers	7	43	40	-	43	42	2	46	43	5
Professionals		164	159	1	176	173	1	254	241	7
<i>Finance</i>		7	6	-	7	7	-	8	8	2
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		13	13	-	13	13	-	13	13	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		4	3	1	5	4	1	6	3	4
<i>Roads</i>		33	32	-	38	37	-	38	31	-
<i>Electricity</i>		24	22	-	25	24	-	25	25	-
<i>Water</i>		45	45	-	48	48	-	48	45	1
<i>Sanitation</i>		19	19	-	21	21	-	23	23	-
<i>Refuse</i>		11	11	-	11	11	-	85	85	-
<i>Other</i>		8	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-
Technicians		139	131	7	146	138	5	130	119	5
<i>Finance</i>		78	73	5	85	78	5	85	81	5
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>								-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>								-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		16	16	2	16	16	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>								-	-	-
<i>Water</i>								-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>								-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>								-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		45	42	-	45	44	-	45	38	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		51	51	12	59	54	26	56	56	-
Service and sales workers		77	73	4	81	63	5	81	78	3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		38	38	-	38	38	-	38	38	-
Elementary Occupations		142	134	123	149	139	131	142	140	144
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	686	627	149	724	648	175	780	715	165
% increase					5.5%	3.3%	17.4%	7.7%	10.3%	(5.7%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	721	652	136	733	669	14			
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	78	73	5	85	78	5	93	89	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	7	7	1	7	7	1	10	9	1

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		12,271	12,271	12,271	12,271	12,271	12,271	12,271	12,271	12,271	12,271	12,271	12,271	147,247	156,082	165,447
Service charges - Water		7,791	7,791	7,791	7,791	7,791	7,791	7,791	7,791	7,791	7,791	7,791	7,791	93,493	99,103	105,049
Service charges - Waste Water Management		3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	44,970	47,669	50,529
Service charges - Waste Management		3,729	3,729	3,729	3,729	3,729	3,729	3,729	3,729	3,729	3,729	3,729	3,729	44,749	47,434	50,280
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	2,246	26,953	28,571	30,285
Agency services		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9,894	10,488	11,117
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	27,426	29,072	30,816
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	7,763	8,229	8,722
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Rental from Fixed Assets		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1,716	1,819	1,928
Licence and permits		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	26	28
Operational Revenue		284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	3,406	3,611	3,828
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		13,430	13,430	13,430	13,430	13,430	13,430	13,430	13,430	13,430	13,430	13,430	13,430	161,158	170,828	181,077
Surcharges and Taxes		160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	1,917	2,032	2,154
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2,866	2,866	2,866	2,866	2,866	2,866	2,866	2,866	2,866	2,866	2,866	2,866	34,394	36,458	38,645
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		13,829	13,829	13,829	13,829	13,829	13,829	13,829	13,829	13,829	13,829	13,829	13,829	165,950	167,506	178,248
Interest		510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	6,117	6,484	6,873
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	5,130	5,438	5,764
Gains on disposal of Assets		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	45	48	51
Other Gains		442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	5,301	5,619	5,956
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		65,638	65,638	65,638	65,638	65,638	65,638	65,638	65,638	65,638	65,638	65,638	65,638	787,657	826,515	876,798
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		22,771	22,771	22,771	22,771	22,771	22,771	22,771	22,771	22,771	22,771	22,771	22,771	273,249	286,911	301,257
Remuneration of councillors		1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	14,356	15,074	15,828
Bulk purchases - electricity		8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	100,718	105,754	111,041
Inventory consumed		3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	39,926	41,922	44,018
Debt impairment		10,583	10,583	10,583	10,583	10,583	10,583	10,583	10,583	10,583	10,583	10,583	10,583	127,000	133,350	140,017
Depreciation and amortisation		2,984	2,984	2,984	2,984	2,984	2,984	2,984	2,984	2,984	2,984	2,984	2,984	35,811	37,602	39,482
Interest		3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	3,970	47,642	50,759	54,110
Contracted services		4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	58,065	60,968	64,017
Transfers and subsidies		482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	5,781	820	861
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	76,381	80,201	84,211
Losses on disposal of Assets		268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	3,214	3,375	3,543
Other Losses		442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	5,301	5,566	5,844
Total Expenditure		65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	787,445	822,302	864,230
Surplus/(Deficit)		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	212	4,214	12,568
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	112,748	120,226	149,837
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	112,960	124,440	162,405
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	112,960	124,440	162,405
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	112,960	124,440	162,405
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	112,960	124,440	162,405

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		27,602	27,602	27,602	27,602	27,602	27,602	27,602	27,602	27,602	27,602	27,602	27,602	331,225	351,496	373,482
Vote 2 - Community Services		4,278	4,278	4,278	4,278	4,278	4,278	4,278	4,278	4,278	4,278	4,278	4,278	51,342	53,912	56,861
Vote 3 - Corporate services		958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	11,498	12,176	12,900
Vote 4 - Electricity		14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	168,892	177,758	189,123
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		7,023	7,023	7,023	7,023	7,023	7,023	7,023	7,023	7,023	7,023	7,023	7,023	84,281	90,903	117,654
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	447	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		2,343	2,343	2,343	2,343	2,343	2,343	2,343	2,343	2,343	2,343	2,343	2,343	28,110	27,710	29,861
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	46,119	48,887	51,820
Vote 13 - Waste water management		5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	62,787	66,555	70,548
Vote 14 - Water		9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	115,703	117,345	124,386
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	900,405	946,741	1,026,635
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		8,536	8,536	8,536	8,536	8,536	8,536	8,536	8,536	8,536	8,536	8,536	8,536	102,434	107,556	112,933
Vote 2 - Community Services		14,588	14,588	14,588	14,588	14,588	14,588	14,588	14,588	14,588	14,588	14,588	14,588	175,054	183,807	192,997
Vote 3 - Corporate services		6,607	6,607	6,607	6,607	6,607	6,607	6,607	6,607	6,607	6,607	6,607	6,607	79,279	83,243	87,405
Vote 4 - Electricity		11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	135,153	141,910	149,006
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		2,995	2,995	2,995	2,995	2,995	2,995	2,995	2,995	2,995	2,995	2,995	2,995	35,937	36,684	38,518
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	9,280	9,744	10,231
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	1,969	23,627	20,608	21,638
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	74,037	78,474	83,211
Vote 13 - Waste water management		5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	62,530	65,656	68,939
Vote 14 - Water		7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	90,043	94,545	99,272
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	72	76	79
Total Expenditure by Vote		65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	787,445	822,302	864,230
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	112,960	124,440	162,405
Income Tax														-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities														-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	112,960	124,440	162,405

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		28,742	28,742	28,742	28,742	28,742	28,742	28,742	28,742	28,742	28,742	28,742	28,742	344,903	365,509	388,329
Executive and council		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	560	113	113
Finance and administration		28,695	28,695	28,695	28,695	28,695	28,695	28,695	28,695	28,695	28,695	28,695	28,695	344,343	365,396	388,216
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		10,058	10,058	10,058	10,058	10,058	10,058	10,058	10,058	10,058	10,058	10,058	120,697	129,948	158,757	
Community and social services		936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	936	11,228	11,392	11,789	
Sport and recreation		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	53	56	
Public safety		2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	28,436	30,143	31,951	
Housing		6,749	6,749	6,749	6,749	6,749	6,749	6,749	6,749	6,749	6,749	6,749	80,983	88,361	114,960	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		3,442	3,442	3,442	3,442	3,442	3,442	3,442	3,442	3,442	3,442	3,442	41,302	40,739	43,673	
Planning and development		2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	31,238	30,072	32,367	
Road transport		839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	839	10,064	10,668	11,305	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		32,792	32,792	32,792	32,792	32,792	32,792	32,792	32,792	32,792	32,792	32,792	393,502	410,545	435,877	
Energy sources		14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	14,074	168,892	177,758	189,123	
Water management		9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	9,642	115,703	117,345	124,386	
Waste water management		5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	62,787	66,555	70,548	
Waste management		3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	3,843	46,119	48,887	51,820	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional		75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	75,034	900,405	946,741	1,026,635	
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		19,446	19,446	19,446	19,446	19,446	19,446	19,446	19,446	19,446	19,446	19,446	233,351	245,019	257,270	
Executive and council		1,858	1,858	1,858	1,858	1,858	1,858	1,858	1,858	1,858	1,858	1,858	22,300	23,415	24,586	
Finance and administration		17,289	17,289	17,289	17,289	17,289	17,289	17,289	17,289	17,289	17,289	17,289	207,469	217,843	228,735	
Internal audit		299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	3,582	3,761	3,949	
Community and public safety		8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	107,038	107,140	112,497	
Community and social services		1,764	1,764	1,764	1,764	1,764	1,764	1,764	1,764	1,764	1,764	1,764	21,174	22,232	23,344	
Sport and recreation		984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	11,802	12,392	13,012	
Public safety		4,452	4,452	4,452	4,452	4,452	4,452	4,452	4,452	4,452	4,452	4,452	53,419	56,090	58,894	
Housing		1,720	1,720	1,720	1,720	1,720	1,720	1,720	1,720	1,720	1,720	1,720	20,643	16,425	17,247	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		7,072	7,072	7,072	7,072	7,072	7,072	7,072	7,072	7,072	7,072	7,072	84,865	89,108	93,564	
Planning and development		3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	39,953	41,950	44,048	
Road transport		3,732	3,732	3,732	3,732	3,732	3,732	3,732	3,732	3,732	3,732	3,732	44,790	47,029	49,381	
Environmental protection		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	123	129	135	
Trading services		30,147	30,147	30,147	30,147	30,147	30,147	30,147	30,147	30,147	30,147	30,147	361,762	380,585	400,428	
Energy sources		11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	11,263	135,153	141,910	149,006	
Water management		7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	7,504	90,043	94,545	99,272	
Waste water management		5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	5,211	62,530	65,656	68,939	
Waste management		6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	74,037	78,474	83,211	
Other		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	428	449	472	
Total Expenditure - Functional		65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	65,620	787,445	822,302	864,230	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	112,960	124,440	162,405	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	9,413	112,960	124,440	162,405	

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	12,370	33,240	14,343
Vote 3 - Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity		951	951	951	951	951	951	951	951	951	951	951	951	11,413	13,350	11,200
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	5,232	62,783	88,361	114,960
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	7,500	8,500
Vote 13 - Waste water management		2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	25,057	34,870	44,333
Vote 14 - Water		680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	8,162	39,352	48,155
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	10,399	10,399	10,399	10,399	10,399	10,399	10,399	10,399	10,399	10,399	10,399	10,399	124,785	216,672	241,491
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	276	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	2,456	29,474	14,584	9,250
Vote 3 - Corporate services		127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	1,527	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity		607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	7,290	500	33,000
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	14,290	-	-
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,361	1,000
Vote 13 - Waste water management		1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	19,400	8,128	22,780
Vote 14 - Water		1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	22,593	24,701	10,897
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	7,907	7,907	7,907	7,907	7,907	7,907	7,907	7,907	7,907	7,907	7,907	7,907	94,890	54,274	76,927
Total Capital Expenditure	2	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	219,675	270,946	318,418

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	12,962	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	12,962	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6,876	6,876	6,876	6,876	6,876	6,876	6,876	6,876	6,876	6,876	6,876	6,876	82,508	94,101	128,303
Community and social services		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	2,752	2,000	-
Sport and recreation		285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	3,420	3,740	13,343
Public safety		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	163	-	-
Housing		6,348	6,348	6,348	6,348	6,348	6,348	6,348	6,348	6,348	6,348	6,348	6,348	76,173	88,361	114,960
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	25,290	42,084	10,250
Planning and development		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	940	-	-
Road transport		2,029	2,029	2,029	2,029	2,029	2,029	2,029	2,029	2,029	2,029	2,029	2,029	24,350	42,084	10,250
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		8,243	8,243	8,243	8,243	8,243	8,243	8,243	8,243	8,243	8,243	8,243	8,243	98,915	134,761	179,865
Energy sources		1,559	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,559	18,703	13,850	44,200
Water management		2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,563	30,755	64,052	59,052
Waste water management		3,705	3,705	3,705	3,705	3,705	3,705	3,705	3,705	3,705	3,705	3,705	3,705	44,457	42,998	67,113
Waste management		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	13,861	9,500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	219,675	270,946	318,418
Funded by:																
National Government		2,988	2,988	2,988	2,988	2,988	2,988	2,988	2,988	2,988	2,988	2,988	2,988	35,855	31,865	34,877
Provincial Government		6,408	6,408	6,408	6,408	6,408	6,408	6,408	6,408	6,408	6,408	6,408	6,408	76,893	88,361	114,960
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	112,748	120,226	149,837
Borrowing		8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	98,104	111,806	131,113
Internally generated funds		735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	8,823	38,914	37,468
Total Capital Funding		18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	219,675	270,946	318,418

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	11,992	22,486	22,486	10,327	10,327	10,327	10,327	10,327	10,327	10,327	10,327	10,327	149,906	158,900	168,434
Service charges - electricity revenue	11,781	11,781	11,781	11,781	11,781	11,781	11,781	11,781	11,781	11,781	11,781	11,781	141,368	149,851	158,842
Service charges - water revenue	5,664	5,664	5,664	5,664	5,664	5,664	5,664	5,664	5,664	5,664	5,664	5,664	67,967	72,045	76,368
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,594	31,134	33,002	34,982
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	33,364	35,366	37,488
Rental of facilities and equipment	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1,430	1,516	1,607
Interest earned - external investments	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	7,763	8,229	8,722
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	2,572	2,727	2,890
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	3,893	4,126	4,374
Licences and permits	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	26	28
Agency services	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9,894	10,488	11,117
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	55,317	-	-	-	55,317	-	-	-	55,317	-	-	-	165,950	167,506	178,248
Other revenue	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	24,530	30,360	32,181	34,112
Cash Receipts by Source	92,790	47,967	47,967	35,808	91,124	35,808	35,808	35,808	91,124	35,808	35,808	59,808	645,625	675,961	717,211
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	37,583	-	-	-	37,583	-	-	-	37,583	-	-	-	112,748	120,226	149,837
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	48	51
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,104	98,104	111,806	131,113
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	349	370	392
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(1,217)	(1,314)	(1,419)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	130,300	47,894	47,894	35,735	128,635	35,735	35,735	35,735	128,635	35,735	35,735	157,885	855,654	907,097	997,184
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	21,238	21,238	21,238	21,238	42,476	21,238	21,238	21,238	21,238	21,238	21,238	21,238	276,095	289,838	304,265
Remuneration of councillors	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	14,356	15,074	15,828
Interest	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,108	25,297	26,562	27,890
Bulk purchases - electricity	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	8,393	100,718	105,754	111,041
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	3,327	39,926	41,922	44,018
Contracted services	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	4,839	58,065	60,968	64,017
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	5,781	820	861
Other expenditure	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	8,273	99,275	79,452	83,425
Cash Payments by Type	49,856	49,856	49,856	49,856	71,094	49,856	49,856	49,856	49,856	49,856	49,856	49,856	619,513	620,391	651,345
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	18,306	219,675	270,946	318,418
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	8,543	-	-	8,543	-	-	8,543	-	-	8,543	34,171	40,054	49,155
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	68,162	68,162	76,705	68,162	89,401	76,705	68,162	68,162	76,705	68,162	68,162	76,705	873,358	931,391	1,018,919
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	62,138	(20,268)	(28,811)	(32,427)	39,234	(40,970)	(32,427)	(32,427)	51,929	(32,427)	(32,427)	81,180	(17,704)	(24,295)	(21,734)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	(1,033)	61,105	40,837	12,026	(20,401)	18,833	(22,137)	(54,564)	(86,991)	(35,062)	(67,489)	(99,916)	(1,033)	(18,737)	(43,032)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	61,105	40,837	12,026	(20,401)	18,833	(22,137)	(54,564)	(86,991)	(35,062)	(67,489)	(99,916)	(18,737)	(18,737)	(43,032)	(64,766)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
ODM Dumping on Karwyderskraal			1,900	3,542	3,719	3,905	4,100	4,306	4,521	4,747	4,984	5,233	5,495	46,453
Contract 2			1,500	5,378	5,378	5,647	5,929	6,226	6,537	6,864	7,207	7,567	7,946	66,179
Haulage Cost to Karwyderskraal			4,704	4,939	5,186	5,445	5,717	6,003	6,303	6,619	6,950	7,297	7,662	66,825
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	8,104	13,859	14,283	14,997	15,747	16,535	17,361	18,229	19,141	20,098	21,103	179,457
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	8,104	13,859	14,283	14,997	15,747	16,535	17,361	18,229	19,141	20,098	21,103	179,457

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		34,421	25,927	43,679	57,096	78,996	78,408	81,896	94,161	151,760
Roads Infrastructure		4,458	15,441	8,707	13,250	19,494	19,494	-	-	-
Roads		-	6,935	8,707	13,250	19,494	19,494	-	-	-
Road Structures		4,458	8,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	1,323	3,559	8,250	13,494	13,494	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	1,323	3,559	8,250	13,494	13,494	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10,312	1,029	9,473	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,913	5,800	36,800
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		10,312	1,029	9,473	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,913	5,800	36,800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2,267	526	6,888	21,346	28,515	27,928	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		392	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1,875	497	6,793	21,346	28,515	27,928	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,724	3,783	8,741	9,250	12,494	12,494	75,983	88,361	114,960
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		451	3,783	7,599	6,250	12,494	12,494	75,983	88,361	114,960
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	757	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		4,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	384	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12,660	3,824	6,311	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		1,186	3,824	6,311	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		11,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,046	-	874	10,229	7,737	7,737	7,200	22,000	-
Community Facilities		1,046	-	874	10,229	7,737	7,737	7,200	22,000	-
Halls		925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		69	-	274	7,200	5,450	5,450	7,200	22,000	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	3,029	2,287	2,287	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Police				-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<i>Parks</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		53		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		1,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		1,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		416	451	865	425	190	190	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		416	451	865	425	190	190	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		416			425	190	190	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>								-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>								-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>								-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>			451	865				-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>								-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>								-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>								-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>								-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>								-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>								-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>								-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>								-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>								-	-	-
Intangible Assets			108					-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>								-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>			108					-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>								-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>								-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>								-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>			108					-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>								-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>								-	-	-
Computer Equipment		818	1,070	152	1,619	1,694	1,464	1,222	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		818	1,070	152	1,619	1,694	1,464	1,222	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		628	1,161	1,387	280	769	595	701	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		628	1,161	1,387	280	769	595	701	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1,640	408	20,210	2,935	3,827	3,551	1,403	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		1,640	408	20,210	2,935	3,827	3,551	1,403	-	-
Transport Assets				1,731						
<i>Transport Assets</i>				1,731						
Land										
<i>Land</i>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>										
Living resources										
<i>Mature</i>										
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
<i>Immature</i>										
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	40,820	29,125	68,898	72,584	93,213	91,945	92,422	116,161	151,760

Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities				750	750	750				
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities				750	750	750				
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment				42	42	35	45			
Computer Equipment				42	42	35	45			
Furniture and Office Equipment	51	87		60	60	39	16			
Furniture and Office Equipment	51	87		60	60	39	16			
Machinery and Equipment	68	159	56	157	140	79	18			
Machinery and Equipment	68	159	56	157	140	79	18			
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources										
Mature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	6,635	26,736	10,572	11,209	52,231	45,947	6,579	5,500	3,000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		7.6%	27.1%	7.3%	7.6%	23.5%	22.5%	3.0%	2.0%	0.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprcex**		20.9%	84.5%	32.6%	43.3%	138.8%	122.1%	18.4%	14.6%	7.6%

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		78,102	85,037	89,039	100,210	116,853	116,849	89,159	93,617	98,297
Roads Infrastructure		23,261	23,364	25,447	28,319	30,580	37,311	25,300	26,565	27,894
Roads		23,204	23,277	25,379	28,248	30,549	37,307	25,217	26,478	27,802
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		58	88	68	71	31	4	84	88	92
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		265	119	84	175	134	26	183	192	202
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	5	5	-	3	3	4
Storm water Conveyance		265	119	84	170	129	26	180	189	198
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10,925	13,864	13,609	15,681	15,765	13,310	13,533	14,209	14,920
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		10,925	13,864	13,609	15,681	15,765	13,310	13,533	14,209	14,920
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		15,364	16,827	18,914	19,695	31,058	30,929	17,991	18,890	19,835
Dams and Weirs		8	-	25	26	26	23	16	17	18
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3,532	3,806	3,560	5,100	5,302	5,111	4,756	4,993	5,243
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		11,824	13,021	15,329	14,569	25,730	25,795	13,219	13,880	14,574
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		24,477	26,970	27,303	30,140	34,409	32,116	27,504	28,880	30,324
Pump Station		25	142	223	286	104	94	330	347	364
Reticulation		16,107	18,803	19,558	20,280	25,114	23,335	19,040	19,992	20,992
Waste Water Treatment Works		8,346	8,024	7,522	9,575	9,191	8,688	8,134	8,540	8,967
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,810	3,893	3,683	6,200	4,907	3,157	4,648	4,880	5,124
Landfill Sites		3,623	3,893	3,683	6,196	4,902	3,155	4,643	4,875	5,119
Waste Transfer Stations		187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	5	5	2	4	4	5
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		11,816	11,543	16,412	14,056	13,525	14,942	13,553	14,231	14,942
Community Facilities		10,932	10,958	15,983	12,331	12,274	14,102	13,038	13,690	14,375
Halls		1,384	1,640	1,513	1,650	1,566	1,453	1,451	1,524	1,600
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	3	-	0	0	-	50	53	55
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		381	289	69	51	287	238	210	221	232
Cemeteries/Crematoria		208	136	171	330	264	307	272	285	299

WCQ31 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		7,792	7,911	13,154	8,489	8,816	10,988	8,807	9,247	9,709
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		892	943	990	1,511	1,060	1,025	2,071	2,174	2,283
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		141	37	29	102	84	59	76	80	84
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		135	-	57	198	198	31	101	106	112
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		884	585	429	1,725	1,250	840	515	541	568
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		884	585	429	1,725	1,250	840	515	541	568
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	24	80	110	63	90	95	99
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	24	80	110	63	90	95	99
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	24	80	110	63	90	95	99
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		9,655	8,987	10,137	10,455	10,598	18,552	9,938	10,434	10,956
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		9,464	8,019	8,743	9,740	9,901	8,473	9,028	9,480	9,954
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		9,120	7,504	8,267	9,237	9,371	8,068	8,625	9,056	9,509
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		344	515	476	503	531	405	404	424	445
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		192	968	1,394	714	697	10,079	909	955	1,002
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		192	968	1,394	714	697	10,079	909	955	1,002
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		6,859	8,754	-	-	12,055	7,563	8,360	8,778	9,217
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		6,859	8,754	-	-	12,055	7,563	8,360	8,778	9,217
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		6,859	8,754	-	-	12,055	7,563	8,360	8,778	9,217
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		286	163	236	138	236	210	136	143	150
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		286	163	236	138	236	210	136	143	150
Machinery and Equipment		1,039	665	990	1,404	549	518	1,472	1,546	1,623
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		1,039	665	990	1,404	549	518	1,472	1,546	1,623
Transport Assets		4,554	4,590	4,533	5,648	6,087	5,320	5,227	5,488	5,763
<i>Transport Assets</i>		4,554	4,590	4,533	5,648	6,087	5,320	5,227	5,488	5,763
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	112,311	119,741	121,372	131,991	160,012	164,019	127,935	134,331	141,048
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		10.7%	10.5%	10.1%	10.3%	11.1%	11.2%	7.7%	7.0%	6.4%

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		20.4%	19.5%	15.1%	17.3%	17.9%	19.9%	15.5%	17.1%	17.2%

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1	31,694	31,651	32,476	25,910	37,642	37,642	35,811	37,602	39,482
Total Depreciation	1	31,694	31,651	32,476	25,910	37,642	37,642	35,811	37,602	39,482

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>								2,742	2,000	
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>										
<i>Public Open Space</i>										
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>				727	1,800	2,073				
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>							2,073	900		
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		100		441	6,333	5,318	5,534	3,420	3,740	13,343
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		100		441	6,333	5,318	5,534	3,420	3,740	13,343
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Heritage assets										
<i>Monuments</i>										
<i>Historic Buildings</i>										
<i>Works of Art</i>										
<i>Conservation Areas</i>										
<i>Other Heritage</i>										
Investment properties										
<i>Revenue Generating</i>										
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>										
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Other assets			12							
<i>Operational Buildings</i>			12							
<i>Municipal Offices</i>										
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>										
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>										
<i>Yards</i>			12							
<i>Stores</i>										
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centres</i>										
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<i>Housing</i>										
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>										
Intangible Assets										
<i>Servitudes</i>										
<i>Licences and Rights</i>										
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment			316					50		
<i>Computer Equipment</i>			316					50		
Furniture and Office Equipment				422	150	150	145			
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>				422	150	150	145			
Machinery and Equipment					150	150	76			
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>					150	150	76			
Transport Assets		6,481	5,830	5,382				10,000		
<i>Transport Assets</i>		6,481	5,830	5,382				10,000		
Land										
<i>Land</i>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>										
Living resources										
<i>Mature</i>										
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
<i>Immature</i>										
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	40,426	42,865	65,328	63,560	76,410	66,170	120,674	149,285	163,658
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		46.0%	43.4%	45.1%	43.2%	34.4%	32.4%	54.9%	55.1%	51.4%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		127.5%	135.4%	201.2%	245.3%	203.0%	175.8%	337.0%	397.0%	414.5%

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance		276	-	-				
Vote 2 - Community Services		41,844	47,824	23,593				
Vote 3 - Corporate services		1,527	-	-				
Vote 4 - Electricity		18,703	13,850	44,200				
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		77,073	88,361	114,960				
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services		40	-	-				
Vote 9 - Public safety		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Road transport		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Waste management		5,000	13,861	9,500				
Vote 13 - Waste water management		44,457	42,998	67,113				
Vote 14 - Water		30,755	64,052	59,052				
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		219,675	270,946	318,418	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Directorate Finance								
Vote 2 - Community Services								
Vote 3 - Corporate services								
Vote 4 - Electricity								
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning								
Vote 6 - Office of the Municipal Manager								
Vote 7 - Housing								
Vote 8 - Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services								
Vote 9 - Public safety								
Vote 10 - Road transport								
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation								
Vote 12 - Waste management								
Vote 13 - Waste water management								
Vote 14 - Water								
Vote 15 - Directorate Development and Community Services								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		219,675	270,946	318,418	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function.</i>										
Energy sources	Upgrading network Uitsig	Upgrade	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Caledon	2,300	2,500	-	
Energy sources	Replacement of Miniature substations & upgrade of 11kV Networks.	Upgrade	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Caledon	800	850	900	
Energy sources	Upgrading network Bergsig 10 th Avenue	Upgrade	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Caledon	700	-	-	
Energy sources	Upgrading 11kV network Caledon Hospital	Upgrade	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Caledon	-	1,500	1,500	
Energy sources	Replace overhead line (Buitenkant street)	Renewal	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Villiersdorp	1,500	-	-	
Energy sources	Upgrade Network Telkom and 11kV Line Betco	Renewal	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Villiersdorp	-	500	-	
Energy sources	Install Feeder from Eskom Substation	Renewal	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Villiersdorp	-	-	3,000	
Energy sources	Upgrading network Parkstreet	Upgrade	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Genadendal/Greyton	1,200	1,500	2,000	
Energy sources	Upgrading network Neethling,Church and Myburgh Streets	Upgrade	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Riviersonderend	1,200	1,200	-	
Energy sources	Installation Of streetlights in Tesselaarsdal	New	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Tesselaarsdal	-	800	800	
Energy sources	Replace Streetlight luminaires with LED luminaires	Upgrade	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Botrivier	1,600	-	-	
Energy sources	Replace Streetlight luminaires with LED luminaires	Upgrade	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Genadendal/Greyton	3,400	-	-	
Energy sources	Installation of streetlights and high mast lights in Grabouw.	New	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Grabouw	-	-	-	
Energy sources	Electrification TWK Area	New	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of Municipality	5,142	4,348	5,217	
Energy sources	Electrification TWK Area	New	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of Municipality	771	652	783	
Energy sources	New 132/11kV Substation	New	SO6	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Villiersdorp	-	-	30,000	
Sport and recreation	Upgrading of clubhouse	Upgrade	SO6	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Tesselaarsdal	750	-	-	
Water management	Smart meter replacement	Renewal	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of Municipality	5,000	5,000	-	
Waste water management	Botrivier septic tank eradication	Upgrade	SO6		Reticulation	Botrivier	2,609	2,609	2,609	
Waste water management	Eradication of Septic Tanks - Voortsekraal	Upgrade	SO6		Reticulation	Genadendal/Greyton	-	1,500	1,500	
Road transport	Upgrading of Murtle Street in Botrivier	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botrivier	2,000	-	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of Lieben Cherry Street in Botrivier	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botrivier	-	830	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of Pine Street in Botrivier	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botrivier	-	-	550	
Road transport	Upgrading of Tennis Street in Botrivier	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botrivier	-	-	550	
Road transport	Upgrading of Kim Street in Botrivier	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botrivier	-	1,500	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of Mandela Street in Botrivier	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botrivier	-	-	600	
Road transport	Upgrading of Chavonnes Bridge in Caledon	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Caledon	3,000	-	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of Mountain View Street in Middleton	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Caledon	870	-	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of the Caledon Waste Transfer Facility (WTF) Entrance on the N2 (Lane	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Caledon	5,500	-	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of Tarentaal Street in Uitsig Caledon	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Caledon	-	2,000	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of Side Saviva Access Road in Caledon	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Caledon	-	1,500	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of Arendblom Street in Middleton	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Caledon	-	-	900	
Road transport	Upgrading of Bluebell Street in Middleton	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Caledon	-	-	850	
Road transport	Upgrading of Carl Jonas Street in Genadendal	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Genadendal/Greyton	2,500	-	-	
Road transport	Provision of Professional Services: Upgrading of Bosmanskloof, Park Street and	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Genadendal/Greyton	500	4,500	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of George Grey Street in Genadendal	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Genadendal/Greyton	-	2,000	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of Streets in Greyton	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Genadendal/Greyton	-	-	1,000	
Road transport	Upgrading of Park Street in Grabouw	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	950	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of Felix Street in Grabouw	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	-	1,500	
Road transport	Upgrading of Dennekrui Roads in Grabouw	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	1,000	1,000	
Road transport	Upgrading of Savoury Street in Grabouw	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	-	1,500	
Road transport	Upgrading of Muller Street Stormwater in RSE	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Riviersonderend	2,000	-	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of Freezia Street in RSE	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Riviersonderend	780	-	-	
Road transport	Upgrading of Fullard Street in RSE	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Riviersonderend	-	1,000	-	

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>										
	Road transport	Upgrading of Marais Street in RSE	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Riviersonderend	-	-	1,000
	Road transport	Upgrading of Protea Street in RSE	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Riviersonderend	-	1,500	-
	Road transport	Upgrading of Villiersdorp Access Road	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Villiersdorp	-	3,304	-
	Road transport	Upgrading of Streets and Stormwater in Protea, Buitekant, Ham and Union Streets in	Upgrade	SO6	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Villiersdorp	-	-	800
	Waste management	Provision of Professional Services: Botrivier Drop Off (Prelim design)	Upgrade	SO6	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Botrivier	500	3,500	-
	Waste management	Provision of Professional Services: Botrivier Drop Off (Prelim design)	Upgrade	SO6	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Botrivier	-	-	3,500
	Waste water management	Upgrading of Botrivier Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) Phase 2	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Botrivier	7,948	8,913	12,817
	Waste water management	Upgrading of Caledon Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) Phase 5	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Caledon	6,500	6,500	6,500
	Waste water management	Provision of Professional Services: New Tesselaarsdal Waste Water Treatment Works	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Tesselaarsdal	500	-	-
	Waste water management	Upgrading of Greyton Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW)	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Genadendal/Greyton	3,000	3,000	3,000
	Waste water management	Upgrading of the Housing Bulk Sewer Connection on Erf 595 in Greyton	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Genadendal/Greyton	600	-	-
	Waste water management	Upgrade of RSE Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) Phase 1	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Riviersonderend	-	2,625	-
	Waste water management	Upgrade of RSE Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) Phase 1	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Riviersonderend	-	-	-
	Waste water management	Upgrade of Villiersdorp Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW)	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Villiersdorp	-	1,500	1,500
	Water management	Water Pipe Replacement in Myrtle Street, Botrivier	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Botrivier	-	-	1,000
	Water management	Rehabilitate Pump Station from 4Ml lower to 4Ml Higher in Caledon	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Caledon	-	-	150
	Water management	Upgrading of Tesselaarsdal Water Pipeline Phase 2	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Tesselaarsdal	2,000	-	-
	Water management	Upgrading of Tesselaarsdal Water Pipeline Phase 2	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Tesselaarsdal	198	-	-
	Water management	Upgrading of Tesselaarsdal Water Pipeline Phase 2	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Tesselaarsdal	459	-	-
	Water management	Replace and Upgrade of Berglyn Raw Water in Genadendal Phase 2	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Genadendal/Greyton	652	-	-
	Water management	Replace and Upgrade of Berglyn Raw Water in Genadendal Phase 2	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Genadendal/Greyton	1,826	-	-
	Water management	Replace and Upgrade of Berglyn Raw Water in Genadendal Phase 2	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Genadendal/Greyton	-	1,000	-
	Water management	Provision, Upgrade and Maintenance of Water Booster Pump Station (Low Cost	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Genadendal/Greyton	2,000	-	-
	Water management	Provision, Upgrade and Maintenance of Water Booster Pump Station (Low Cost	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Genadendal/Greyton	800	-	-
	Water management	Replacement of Water Pipe in Volkweg Street in Genadendal	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Genadendal/Greyton	-	2,748	-
	Water management	Water Pipe Replacement in Main Road, High Street and Park Street in Greyton	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Genadendal/Greyton	-	1,982	1,500
	Water management	Water Pipe Replacements in Russel, Sam and Eike Streets in Grabouw	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	2,000	2,000
	Water management	Water Pipe Replacement in Ebenhaeser, Hofmeyer, Ryke, Gaffley, Plum and Sam	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	2,522	-	-
	Water management	Water Pipe Replacement in Protea Street, Villiersdorp	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Villiersdorp	-	3,964	-
	Water management	Upgrade of Botrivier Water Treatment Works (WTW) Phase 1B	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Botrivier	-	3,000	3,000
	Water management	Upgrading of the Ultra Filtration Plant in Genadendal	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Genadendal/Greyton	-	2,000	2,000
	Water management	Provision of Professional Services: Grabouw Waste Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Grabouw	500	6,000	6,000
	Water management	Upgrade of Grabouw Water Treatment Plant	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Grabouw	-	-	6,000
	Water management	Upgrade of RSE Ultra Filtration Plant	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Riviersonderend	3,000	3,000	3,000
	Waste management	Refurbishment Villiersdorp Water Treatment Facility (WTF)	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Villiersdorp	4,000	4,000	-
	Water management	Upgrade of Villiersdorp Water Treat Works (WTW)	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Villiersdorp	-	-	2,794
	Water management	Upgrade of Villiersdorp Water Treat Works (WTW)	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Villiersdorp	4,662	5,712	-
	Waste water management	Upgrading of Caledon Bulk Sewer Pipe Line	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Caledon	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Waste water management	Upgrading of Sewer line in Donkin Street, Caledon	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Caledon	-	1,500	6,236
	Waste water management	Relocate Midblock Sewer - Vleiview Area in Caledon	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Caledon	-	-	3,300
	Waste water management	Upgrading of Grabouw Gypsy Queen Bulk Sewer and Water Provision	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	-	388	-
	Waste water management	Upgrading of Grabouw Gypsy Queen Bulk Sewer and Water Provision	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	11,800	-	-
	Waste water management	Replacement of Bos Street Sewer in Grabouw	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	-	1,500	-
	Waste water management	Replace and Relocate Sewer Network in Gaffley Street, Grabouw	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	2,500	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>										
Waste water management	Upgrade of Grabouw East Sewer Network and Link Services	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	-	-	6,284	
Waste water management	Grabouw West housing development bulk sewer upgrades	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	-	-	8,696	
Waste water management	Grabouw WEST housing development Siyayanzela & Rooidakke sewer network	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	-	3,615	-	
Waste water management	Grabouw West housing development link sewer items	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	-	4,348	5,172	
Waste water management	Replace Sewer network in Loop Street, Grabouw	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	2,500	-	-	
Waste water management	Replace Sewer Network in Old Cape Road	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	-	-	3,000	
Waste water management	Upgrading of Disa Laan Pump Station in RSE	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Riviersonderend	1,500	-	-	
Waste water management	Upgrading of Rising Main and Construction of New Rising Required to Service Destiny	Upgrade	SO6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Villiersdorp	-	-	1,500	
Community and social services	Construction of Caledon Cemetery Access Paths	Upgrade	SO6	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Caledon	742	-	-	
Community and social services	Construction of Caledon Cemetery Access Paths	Upgrade	SO6	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Caledon	2,000	2,000	-	
Waste management	Provision of Professional Services: Greyton Landfill Rehab (Prelim and design)	Upgrade	SO6	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Genadendal/Greyton	-	4,861	-	
Waste management	Provision of Professional Services: Greyton Landfill Rehab (Prelim and design)	Upgrade	SO6	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Genadendal/Greyton	500	-	5,000	
Waste management	Genadendal Landfill Rehabilitation	Upgrade	SO6	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Genadendal/Greyton	-	-	1,000	
Waste management	Fencing for green waste chipping in RSE	Upgrade	SO6	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Riviersonderend	-	1,500	-	
Water management	Upgrading of Grabouw Bulk Water Pipeline Phase 5.2	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	440	-	-	
Water management	Upgrading of Grabouw Bulk Water Pipeline Phase 5.2	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	6,696	-	-	
Water management	Grabouw East housing development bulk water supply upgrades UITKYK	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	6,332	-	
Water management	Grabouw East Uitkyk reservoir water network upgrades	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	5,657	-	
Water management	Grabouw East Steenbras lower reservoir water network upgrades	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	-	954	
Water management	Grabouw WEST bulk supply upgrades Steenbras lower (280l/s) & upper pump station	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	8,696	11,608	
Water management	Grabouw WEST bulk supply upgrades Steenbras upper: NEW 6.5MI Steenbras upper	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	-	8,696	
Water management	Grabouw WEST New Steenbras very high 2.5MI reservoir	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	-	8,696	
Water management	Villiersdorp Destiny Farm Reservoir	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Villiersdorp	-	-	1,655	
Water management	Villiersdorp Destiny Farm Reservoir	Upgrade	SO6	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Villiersdorp	-	6,963	-	
Sport and recreation	Upgrading of Pineview Park Sport Ground in Grabouw	Upgrade	SO6	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Grabouw	1,015	-	13,343	
Sport and recreation	Upgrading of Pineview Park Sport Ground in Grabouw	Upgrade	SO6	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Grabouw	1,655	3,740	-	
Housing	Greyton Erf 595 (538) reduced to 393	New	SO9	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Genadendal/Greyton	2,000	8,000	16,000	
Housing	Gypsy Queen (255)	New	SO9	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	3,000	10,080	16,000	
Housing	Greater Grabouw - Gypsy Queen	New	SO9	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	500	2,000	-	
Housing	Grabouw Iraq	New	SO9	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	12,000	-	-	
Housing	Grabouw Hillside (321) (102 + 219)	New	SO9	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	8,000	10,560	21,160	
Housing	Villiersdorp Destiny Farm (1133)	New	SO9	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Villiersdorp	39,983	23,700	32,960	
Housing	Caledon Riemvasmaak	New	SO9	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Caledon	2,000	16,400	8,200	
Housing	Botriver Beaumont Services Ph1(272) Ph2(774)	New	SO9	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Botriver	2,000	2,000	20,640	
Housing	Rooidakke (1054)	New	SO9	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	3,000	10,000	-	
Housing	Greater Villiersdorp UISP (2600)	New	SO9	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Villiersdorp	2,300	5,621	-	
Finance and administration	Upgrading of Fleet	Upgrade	SO4	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of Municipality	10,000	-	-	
Road transport	Construction of Grabouw Drivers License Testing Centre (DLT)	New	SO8	Community Facilities	Testing Stations	Grabouw	7,200	22,000	-	
Planning and development	Villiersdorp Taxi Rank Upgrades - Phase 3	Upgrade	SO11	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Villiersdorp	900	-	-	
Housing	Water Works Emergency Housing (67) - Gypsy Queen	New	SO9	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	Grabouw	1,200	-	-	
Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Genadendal/Greyton	20	-	-	
Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Genadendal/Greyton	9	-	-	
Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Genadendal/Greyton	6	-	-	
Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Genadendal/Greyton	125	-	-	

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function.</i>										
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Genadendal/Greyton	4	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Genadendal/Greyton	8	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Genadendal/Greyton	10	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Genadendal/Greyton	9	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Genadendal/Greyton	3	-	-
	Energy sources	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	3	-	-
	Energy sources	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	6	-	-
	Energy sources	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	4	-	-
	Energy sources	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	45	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO4	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	25	-	-
	Planning and development	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO5	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	8	-	-
	Housing	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO9	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	40	-	-
	Public safety	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO8	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	23	-	-
	Public safety	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO8	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	10	-	-
	Public safety	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO8	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	100	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	100	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	32	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	100	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	50	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	15	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	4	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	18	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	7	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	24	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	250	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	50	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	100	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	25	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Riviersonderend	5	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Riviersonderend	13	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Riviersonderend	15	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Riviersonderend	9	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO4	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	120	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	New	SO4	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	20	-	-
	Energy sources	Machinery and Equipment	Renewal	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	7	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	Renewal	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Riviersonderend	5	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	Renewal	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Riviersonderend	6	-	-
	Finance and administration	Machinery and Equipment	Renewal	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Riviersonderend	10	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	SO3	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	8	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	SO3	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	6	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	SO3	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	4	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	SO3	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	5	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	SO6	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	0	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	SO6	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	3	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>										
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Tesselaarsdal	13	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	2	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	5	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S04	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	25	-	-
	Planning and development	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S05	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	6	-	-
	Planning and development	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S05	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	5	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	22	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	2	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	8	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	2	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	38	-	-
	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S09	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	75	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S04	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	8	-	-
	Public safety	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S08	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	5	-	-
	Public safety	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S08	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	3	-	-
	Public safety	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S08	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	0	-	-
	Public safety	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S08	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	5	-	-
	Public safety	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S08	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	18	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S03	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	28	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S03	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	94	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S03	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	60	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S03	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	8	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S03	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	3	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S03	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	2	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	10	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	2	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	8	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	25	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	18	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	7	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Riversonderend	20	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	4	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	5	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	2	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S02	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	25	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S04	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	25	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S04	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	45	-	-
	Community and social services	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	10	-	-
	Energy sources	Furniture and Office Equipment	Renewal	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	5	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	Renewal	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	6	-	-
	Finance and administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	Renewal	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	5	-	-
	Finance and administration	Computer Equipment	New	S03	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	25	-	-
	Planning and development	Computer Equipment	New	S05	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Caledon	22	-	-
	Housing	Computer Equipment	New	S09	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Caledon	75	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function.</i>										
Finance and administration	Computer Equipment	New	SO4	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	350	-	-	
Finance and administration	Computer Equipment	New	SO4	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	600	-	-	
Finance and administration	Computer Equipment	New	SO1	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	50	-	-	
Finance and administration	Computer Equipment	New	SO4	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of Municipality	75	-	-	
Finance and administration	Computer Equipment	New	SO4	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of Municipality	20	-	-	
Finance and administration	Computer Equipment	New	SO4	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of Municipality	1	-	-	
Finance and administration	Computer Equipment	New	SO4	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of Municipality	5	-	-	
Finance and administration	Computer Equipment	Renewal	SO3	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	25	-	-	
Finance and administration	Computer Equipment	Renewal	SO3	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	19	-	-	
Energy sources	Computer Equipment	Renewal	SO6	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Caledon	20	-	-	
Finance and administration	Computer Equipment	Upgrade	SO2	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	50	-	-	
Parent Capital expenditure							219,675	270,946	318,418	
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>										
Entity Capital expenditure							-	-	-	
Total Capital expenditure							219,675	270,946	318,418	

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
											Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-